



Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

BUDGET:

2013/2014 – 2015/2016

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Table of Content

SECTION A – Part 1	4
1. Glossary	4
2. Mayors Report	6
3. Resolutions	7
4. Executive Summary	8
5. Annual Budget Tables	13
A1 Consolidated Adjustment Budget Summary	13
A2 Budgeted Financial Performance – By Standard Classification	14
A3 Budgeted Financial Performance – By Municipal Vote	15
A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)	16
A5 Budget Capital Expenditure by Vote and Funding	17
A6 Budgeted Financial Position	18
A7 Budget Cash Flows	19
A8 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation	20
A9 Asset Management	21
A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement	22
SECTION A – Part 2	23
1. Budget Process Overview	23
2. IDP overview and Amendments	25
3. Measurable performance objectives and indicators	27
4. Overview of Budget Related Policies and Amendments	30
5. Overview of Budget Assumptions	32
6. Overview of Budget Funding	34
7. Expenditure on allocations and grant Programmes	40
8. Allocations or grants made by the Municipality	41
9. Councillor allowances and employee benefits	41
10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	43
11. Capital spending detail	43
12. Legislation compliance status	43
13. Other supporting documents	43
14. Municipal Manager's quality certification	44
SECTION B – BUDGET	45
1. Operating Budget	45
2. Capital Budget	46
3. Tariffs for Rates, Refuse, Water and Electricity	47
4. Sundry Tariffs	48

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

5. Budget Schedules	49
---------------------------	----

SECTION A – Part 1

1. Glossary

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial and National Treasury.

Budget – The financial plan of a municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted revenue and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. The annual piece of legislation that indicate the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

GDFI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

KPI – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

LM – Langeberg Municipality

MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

TMA – Total Municipal Account

SDBIP – Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

2. Mayors Report

To be distributed at the Council Meeting.

3. Resolutions

That Council approves the following:

- (a) That the consolidated Operating budget of R 456 307 310, Capital budget of R 53 909 730, and budgeted cash flows, as set out in the Municipal Budget be adopted by Council and that it constitute the Budget of the Council for 2013/2014 financial year as well as medium term (indicative) budgets for the 2014/2015 and 2015/2016 financial years be approved.
- (b) That the Integrated Development Plan and any amendments thereto, be approved.
- (c) That the rates and tariffs for water, electricity and other municipal services be approved.
- (d) That all other matters prescribed in sections 17(1) (a-e); 17(2) and 17(3) (a-m) of the Municipal Finance Management Act are included in or accompany the budget document and be approved.
- (e) That the Tariff-, Rates-, Credit Control and Debt Collection-, Cash Management and Investment-, Virement-and Funding and Reserves Policy be approved.
- (f) That the measurable performance objectives for 2013/2014 for operating revenue by source and by vote be approved.

4. Executive Summary

The Municipality's 2013/14 budget amounts to R 510 217 040, represented by a Capital Budget of R 53 909 730 and an Operating Budget of R 456 307 310.

Primary Operating Budget revenue- and expenditure categories reflect the following year-on-year budget value increases (estimated 2013/14 vs. original 2012/13 budget):

Revenue / tariff increases

- Rates for Residential and Business property will increase by 7.5%.
- The increase of Water Tariffs will be 7.5%.
- The increase of Sanitation Tariffs will be 7.8%.
- The tariff increase for Refuse Removal will be 8.5%
- The increase of Electricity Tariffs will be 7%.

Expenditure category increases

- | | | |
|---|---|--------|
| • Salaries and Wages (including increments) | : | 7.95% |
| • General Expenses | : | 7.50% |
| • Repairs & Maintenance (increase) | : | 7.00% |
| • Capital Costs (decrease) | : | 16.96% |
| • Bulk Purchases (Water and Electricity) | : | 8.00% |

The projected increase results from a combination of factors such as (relatively low) generic growth to core tariff-based services, operational efficiencies and revenue-related policies aimed at optimizing and sustaining all revenue sources.

The financing of capital expenditure from own funds (CRR) totals R 28 844 370. This amount represents an increase to originally planned values and is earmarked to address specific infrastructural capital investment aligned to IDP focus areas. This level is considered to be affordable over the MTREF 3-year period.

Capital investment funding ex Own Funding represents a significant portion (46.50%) of the Municipality's Capital Budget in 2013/14 and consist mainly of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG).

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Langeberg Municipality has prepared a multi-year budget in accordance with the Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations and is presented in the table below:

Budget Summary- Capital

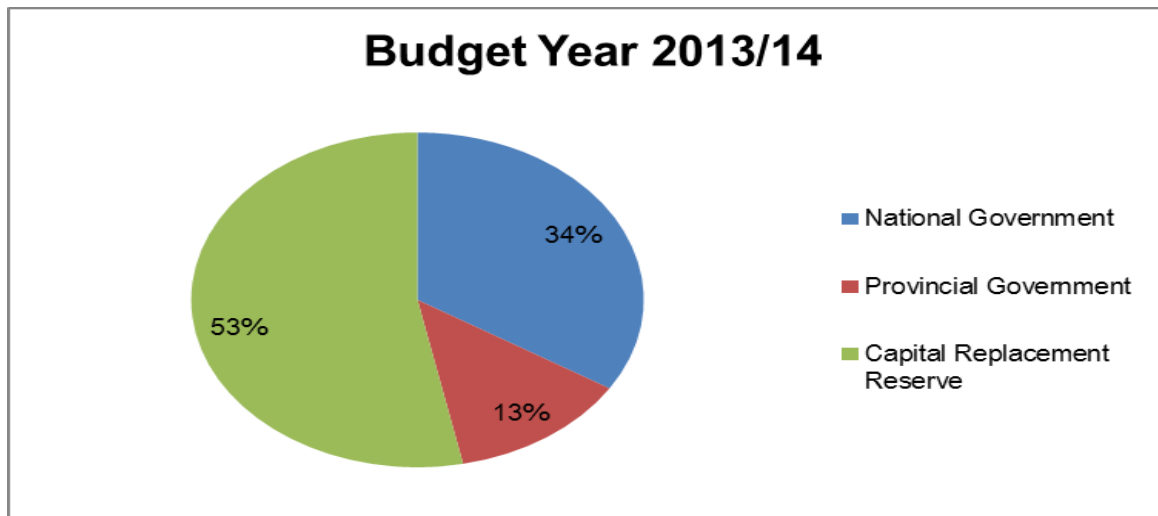
Vote Description	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand			
Capital expenditure - Vote			
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated			
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated			
Vote 1 - FINANCE	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	2 720 000	1 200 000	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	5 165 900	1 194 000	770 000
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION	7 585 000	4 000 000	4 000 000
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	37 438 830	49 843 020	41 015 220
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	53 909 730	57 237 020	46 785 220
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	53 909 730	57 237 020	46 785 220
Capital Expenditure - Standard			
Governance and administration	5 210 000	1 710 000	1 000 000
Executive and council	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Budget and treasury office	-	-	-
Corporate services	4 210 000	710 000	-
Community and public safety	9 945 900	5 194 000	7 770 000
Community and social services	2 975 900	694 000	770 000
Sport and recreation	1 240 000	-	-
Public safety	30 000	500 000	3 000 000
Housing	5 700 000	4 000 000	4 000 000
Health			
Economic and environmental services	5 815 000	5 820 000	-
Planning and development	670 000	600 000	-
Road transport	4 500 000	5 220 000	-
Environmental protection	645 000	-	-
Trading services	32 938 830	44 513 020	38 015 220
Electricity	8 028 000	17 115 000	11 620 000
Water	16 435 580	3 900 000	12 506 010
Waste water management	3 445 250	6 585 000	-
Waste management	5 030 000	16 913 020	13 889 210
Other			
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	53 909 730	57 237 020	46 785 220

The MTREF Capital Budget will be funded as follow:

Vote Description	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand			
Funded by:			
National Government	18 148 260	19 910 520	23 206 130
Provincial Government	6 917 100	-	-
District Municipality			
Other transfers and grants			
Transfers recognised - capital	25 065 360	19 910 520	23 206 130
Public contributions & donations			
Borrowing			
Internally generated funds	28 844 370	37 326 500	23 579 090
Total Capital Funding	53 909 730	57 237 020	46 785 220

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

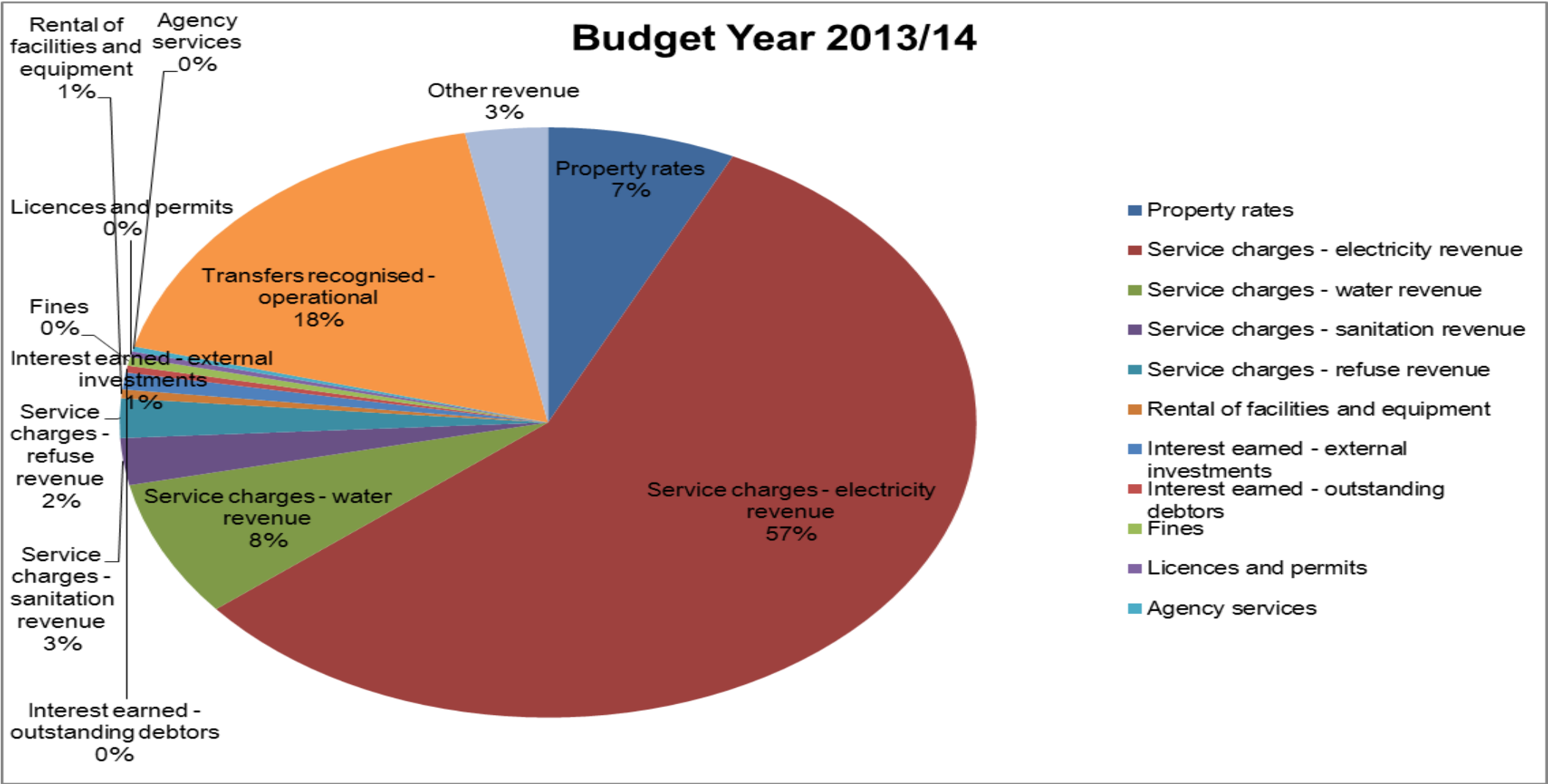
The graph below shows the capital expenditure for 2013/2014 per funding source expressed as a %:



Budget Summary – Operating

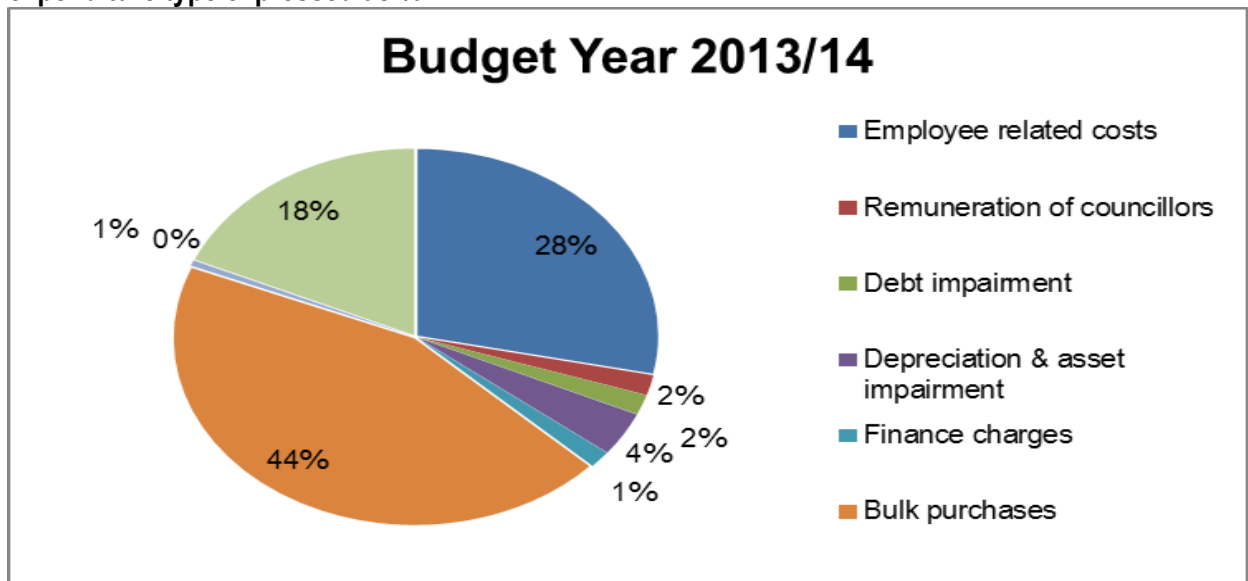
WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)			
Description	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source			
Property rates	32 426 480	34 177 490	36 023 070
Service charges - electricity revenue	260 327 850	279 852 480	300 841 450
Service charges - water revenue	34 189 980	36 241 390	38 415 890
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11 706 500	12 408 890	13 153 430
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 809 890	10 398 490	11 022 400
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 216 100	2 334 090	1 940 720
Interest earned - external investments	4 213 600	4 213 600	4 213 600
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 710 720	1 803 100	1 900 470
Fines	2 167 610	1 869 890	1 924 990
Licences and permits	1 414 670	1 491 110	1 571 680
Agency services	1 265 090	1 333 420	1 405 440
Transfers recognised - operational	81 015 740	66 534 480	73 111 870
Other revenue	14 201 790	14 626 370	15 416 460
Gains on disposal of PPE			
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	456 666 020	467 284 800	500 941 470
Expenditure By Type			
Employee related costs	128 954 200	139 691 810	148 622 410
Remuneration of councillors	7 967 430	8 525 380	9 122 320
Debt impairment	7 923 690	8 351 600	8 802 620
Depreciation & asset impairment	17 367 310	19 984 230	19 450 720
Finance charges	6 697 650	6 723 180	6 782 890
Bulk purchases	201 454 720	217 571 150	234 976 910
Contracted services	2 188 620	2 306 840	2 431 440
Transfers and grants	86 790	91 480	96 420
Other expenditure	83 666 900	63 092 840	66 484 020
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	456 307 310	466 338 510	496 769 750
Surplus/(Deficit)	358 710	946 290	4 171 720
Transfers recognised - capital	1 065 260	-1 089 480	-4 793 870
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-
Contributed assets			
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1 423 970	-143 190	-622 150
Taxation			
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 423 970	-143 190	-622 150
Attributable to minorities			
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 423 970	-143 190	-622 150
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 423 970	-143 190	-622 150

Revenue by Source: The graph below shows the funding of the 2013/2014 budget per revenue source expressed as a %.



LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Expenditure by Type: The graph below shows how the 2013/2014 budget will be spent per expenditure type expressed as %



Free Basic Services

The municipality is currently providing free basic services to 6 272 indigent consumers and the amount in Rand value is shown below:

- Refuse R 7 905 800
- Water (Basic charges) R 3 146 060
- Sewerage R 10 417 730
- Electricity R 3 543 450

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

5. Annual Budget Tables

A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

WC026 Langeberg - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	22 688	24 079	28 262	30 685	30 422	30 422	32 426	34 177	36 023
Service charges	186 344	217 749	253 122	296 526	295 061	295 061	316 034	338 901	363 433
Investment revenue	6 373	3 773	3 929	5 279	3 350	3 350	4 214	4 214	4 214
Transfers recognised - operational	60 939	63 751	59 711	73 830	80 367	80 367	81 016	66 534	73 112
Other own revenue	16 902	20 200	25 134	21 662	22 304	22 304	22 976	23 458	24 160
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	293 247	329 551	370 158	427 982	431 504	431 504	456 666	467 285	500 941
Employee costs	92 866	101 329	108 699	125 329	125 232	125 232	128 954	139 692	148 622
Remuneration of councillors	4 995	5 263	6 420	7 285	7 285	7 285	7 967	8 525	9 122
Depreciation & asset impairment	12 988	14 153	22 283	16 682	21 152	21 152	17 367	19 984	19 451
Finance charges	8 042	7 345	7 245	7 574	7 834	7 834	6 698	6 723	6 783
Materials and bulk purchases	98 707	128 061	160 291	191 714	186 532	186 532	201 455	217 571	234 977
Transfers and grants	-	-	74	82	82	82	87	91	96
Other expenditure	76 806	81 384	76 257	78 297	85 294	85 294	93 779	73 751	77 718
Total Expenditure	294 405	337 535	381 270	426 964	433 412	433 412	456 307	466 339	496 770
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 158)	(7 984)	(11 112)	1 018	(1 908)	(1 908)	359	946	4 172
Transfers recognised - capital	18 800	17 256	16 274	20 876	4 722	4 722	1 065	(1 089)	(4 794)
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	2 815	2 815	1 424	(143)	(622)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	2 815	2 815	1 424	(143)	(622)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	67 197	42 827	38 663	49 712	58 788	58 788	53 910	57 237	46 785
Transfers recognised - capital	18 800	25 716	16 095	18 312	25 907	25 907	25 065	19 911	23 206
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	48 397	17 111	22 568	31 400	32 881	32 881	28 844	37 327	23 579
Total sources of capital funds	67 197	42 827	38 663	49 712	58 788	58 788	53 910	57 237	46 785
Financial position									
Total current assets	121 329	135 553	121 744	121 937	121 937	121 937	140 813	132 161	133 159
Total non current assets	409 647	439 834	456 163	558 515	522 864	522 864	527 892	564 904	591 999
Total current liabilities	60 899	72 544	65 698	64 503	64 503	64 503	80 174	79 560	80 286
Total non current liabilities	75 940	75 820	80 025	96 266	96 265	96 265	85 720	87 521	33 577
Community wealth/Equity	394 137	427 022	432 185	519 683	484 033	484 033	502 811	529 984	611 295
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	25 320	57 697	26 354	93 597	75 521	75 521	61 159	61 217	50 367
Net cash from (used) investing	(41 327)	(44 310)	(37 912)	(49 712)	(58 788)	(58 788)	(53 910)	(57 237)	(46 785)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2 814)	(2 599)	(2 596)	(3 088)	(3 088)	(3 088)	(998)	(2 696)	(2 872)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	77 282	88 069	73 915	114 713	87 561	87 561	93 812	95 096	95 806
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	77 289	88 126	73 967	87 567	87 567	87 567	94 123	95 333	96 443
Application of cash and investments	10 861	23 758	8 795	4 786	7 210	7 210	66 780	62 896	72 085
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	66 428	64 367	65 172	82 781	80 357	80 357	27 342	32 437	24 358
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	407 417	435 856	452 075	550 675	515 024	515 024	525 630	562 432	589 317
Depreciation & asset impairment	12 988	14 153	22 283	16 682	21 152	21 152	17 367	19 984	19 451
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	5 801	21 764	24 297	24 297	35 623	42 727	21 929
Repairs and Maintenance	9 054	10 240	11 920	9 705	11 258	11 258	12 111	12 772	13 469
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	10 313	11 028	17 798	19 378	19 378	19 378	21 261	22 822	24 463
Revenue cost of free services provided	10 313	11 028	17 798	19 378	19 378	19 378	21 261	22 822	24 463
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	-	-	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Energy:	0	0	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Refuse:	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	8

LANEGBERG MUNICIPALITY

A2 Budgeted Financial Performance – By Standard Classification

WC026 Langeberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		64 656	75 635	86 949	70 097	68 436	68 436	73 019	76 378	79 483
Executive and council		1 969	1 838	2 156	562	606	606	551	238	251
Budget and treasury office		61 722	71 656	83 522	69 069	66 390	66 390	70 630	75 026	78 058
Corporate services		964	2 141	1 272	466	1 441	1 441	1 838	1 114	1 175
<i>Community and public safety</i>		30 703	24 369	21 197	28 869	37 456	37 456	37 443	13 177	17 406
Community and social services		1 382	1 427	9 920	7 388	8 523	8 523	9 223	6 916	10 854
Sport and recreation		182	155	201	167	180	180	690	200	211
Public safety		4 479	5 193	5 002	5 910	5 920	5 920	4 943	4 795	5 008
Housing		24 660	17 594	6 074	15 403	22 833	22 833	22 587	1 265	1 334
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		2 781	8 399	1 055	2 593	4 598	4 598	3 295	2 238	2 359
Planning and development		656	6 945	694	2 165	3 165	3 165	2 864	1 965	2 071
Road transport		1 832	119	202	211	1 215	1 215	201	31	33
Environmental protection		292	1 335	159	217	218	218	230	242	255
<i>Trading services</i>		213 907	238 405	277 231	347 299	347 037	347 037	367 975	395 402	424 899
Electricity		148 958	182 900	217 234	251 870	252 502	252 502	269 252	290 721	314 601
Water		41 735	33 888	28 730	41 081	41 179	41 179	52 365	40 195	51 721
Waste water management		12 839	11 726	17 483	32 501	32 501	32 501	28 434	31 425	28 718
Waste management		10 376	9 891	13 784	21 847	20 855	20 855	17 924	33 061	29 859
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	312 047	346 807	386 432	448 858	457 527	457 527	481 731	487 195	524 148
Expenditure - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		58 524	60 317	66 034	73 329	68 721	68 721	71 288	76 576	80 956
Executive and council		26 419	25 818	28 087	34 507	29 760	29 760	32 377	34 709	36 848
Budget and treasury office		18 624	18 667	21 205	20 532	19 265	19 265	18 907	20 326	21 516
Corporate services		13 481	15 831	16 742	18 290	19 697	19 697	20 003	21 541	22 592
<i>Community and public safety</i>		52 683	51 893	45 652	50 846	58 668	58 668	65 052	45 699	48 254
Community and social services		8 650	9 736	10 970	12 506	17 415	17 415	23 682	20 018	20 939
Sport and recreation		1 025	1 866	2 227	3 047	3 141	3 141	3 250	3 381	3 563
Public safety		10 601	11 542	12 458	14 997	15 342	15 342	16 576	17 951	19 032
Housing		32 407	28 750	19 997	20 296	22 770	22 770	21 544	4 349	4 719
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		25 358	28 089	32 226	32 694	34 925	34 925	36 894	38 467	40 273
Planning and development		3 386	4 491	4 555	5 614	6 785	6 785	7 008	6 473	6 865
Road transport		11 315	12 408	14 269	14 564	15 459	15 459	16 306	17 511	18 178
Environmental protection		10 657	11 190	13 402	12 516	12 681	12 681	13 580	14 483	15 230
<i>Trading services</i>		157 839	197 237	237 359	270 094	271 098	271 098	283 074	305 597	327 287
Electricity		114 964	147 559	178 722	211 845	210 049	210 049	226 447	244 518	263 295
Water		19 378	23 874	27 893	29 159	30 832	30 832	28 969	31 095	32 850
Waste water management		10 756	11 834	11 168	10 978	11 842	11 842	9 464	9 900	10 153
Waste management		12 742	13 969	19 576	18 113	18 376	18 376	18 195	20 084	20 988
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	294 405	337 535	381 270	426 964	433 412	433 412	456 307	466 339	496 770
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	24 115	24 115	25 424	20 857	27 378

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

A3 Budgeted Financial Performance – By Municipal Vote

WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		61 722	71 656	83 522	69 069	66 390	66 390	70 630	75 026	78 058
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		1 613	1 759	1 760	212	214	214	226	238	251
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		796	6 103	27	750	1 840	1 840	1 983	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5 878	7 924	15 656	13 472	14 976	14 976	14 436	11 867	16 026
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		26 027	20 236	7 382	17 826	25 303	25 303	25 696	4 015	4 232
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		216 010	239 130	278 084	347 530	348 806	348 806	368 761	396 050	425 581
Total Revenue by Vote	2	312 047	346 807	386 432	448 858	457 527	457 527	481 731	487 195	524 148
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		18 624	18 667	21 205	20 532	19 265	19 265	18 907	20 326	21 516
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		22 704	22 295	24 130	27 886	22 990	22 990	26 008	27 822	29 563
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		5 931	7 185	7 324	11 879	18 067	18 067	24 031	19 087	20 069
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		25 507	28 009	30 718	32 984	34 682	34 682	35 988	39 143	40 926
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		48 622	47 228	41 445	43 607	46 459	46 459	46 280	30 678	32 486
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		173 018	214 152	256 447	290 075	291 950	291 950	305 093	329 282	352 210
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	294 405	337 535	381 270	426 964	433 412	433 412	456 307	466 339	496 770
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	24 115	24 115	25 424	20 857	27 378

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	2	22 470	23 827	27 950	30 425	30 162	30 162	32 426	34 177	36 023
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		218	252	312	260	260	260	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	144 862	176 677	212 532	243 297	243 297	243 297	260 328	279 852	300 841
Service charges - water revenue	2	23 361	23 900	22 716	33 277	31 805	31 805	34 190	36 241	38 416
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	10 227	9 667	9 927	10 859	10 859	10 859	11 707	12 409	13 153
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	7 894	7 505	7 947	9 092	9 100	9 100	9 810	10 398	11 022
Service charges - other										
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 380	1 569	1 659	1 638	1 714	1 714	2 216	2 334	1 941
Interest earned - external investments		6 373	3 773	3 929	5 279	3 350	3 350	4 214	4 214	4 214
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 079	1 080	1 201	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 711	1 803	1 900
Dividends received										
Fines		2 101	2 385	1 835	3 280	3 292	3 292	2 168	1 870	1 925
Licences and permits		806	1 125	1 275	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 415	1 491	1 572
Agency services		1 472	1 563	1 814	1 188	1 198	1 198	1 265	1 333	1 405
Transfers recognised - operational		60 939	63 751	59 711	73 830	80 367	80 367	81 016	66 534	73 112
Other revenue	2	10 064	12 309	17 349	12 597	13 141	13 141	14 202	14 626	15 416
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	169	-	-					
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		293 247	329 551	370 158	427 982	431 504	431 504	456 666	467 285	500 941
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	2	92 866	101 329	108 699	125 329	125 232	125 232	128 954	139 692	148 622
Remuneration of councillors		4 995	5 263	6 420	7 285	7 285	7 285	7 967	8 525	9 122
Debt impairment	3	5 227	8 139	4 512	7 503	7 503	7 503	7 924	8 352	8 803
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	12 988	14 153	22 283	16 682	21 152	21 152	17 367	19 984	19 451
Finance charges		8 042	7 345	7 245	7 574	7 834	7 834	6 698	6 723	6 783
Bulk purchases	2	98 707	128 061	160 291	191 714	186 532	186 532	201 455	217 571	234 977
Other materials	8									
Contracted services		1 524	1 379	1 105	2 519	2 045	2 045	2 189	2 307	2 431
Transfers and grants		-	-	74	82	82	82	87	91	96
Other expenditure	4, 5	64 572	70 599	70 593	68 274	75 745	75 745	83 667	63 093	66 484
Loss on disposal of PPE		5 483	1 267	47	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		294 405	337 535	381 270	426 964	433 412	433 412	456 307	466 339	496 770
Surplus/(Deficit)										
		(1 158)	(7 984)	(11 112)	1 018	(1 908)	(1 908)	359	946	4 172
Transfers recognised - capital		18 800	17 256	16 274	20 876	4 722	4 722	1 065	(1 089)	(4 794)
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	2 815	2 815	1 424	(143)	(622)
Taxation										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	2 815	2 815	1 424	(143)	(622)
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	2 815	2 815	1 424	(143)	(622)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	2 815	2 815	1 424	(143)	(622)

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

A5 Budget Capital Expenditure by Vote and Funding

WC026 Langeberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		1 300	1 031	406	150	120	120	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		139	84	1 768	2 200	2 361	2 361	1 000	1 000	1 000
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		253	177	1 203	1 600	1 630	1 630	2 720	1 200	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4 054	8 719	7 521	3 905	6 768	6 768	5 166	1 194	770
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		1 655	1 814	5 145	5 236	7 768	7 768	7 585	4 000	4 000
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		59 796	31 002	22 621	36 621	40 141	40 141	37 439	49 843	41 015
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		67 197	42 827	38 663	49 712	58 788	58 788	53 910	57 237	46 785
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		67 197	42 827	38 663	49 712	58 788	58 788	53 910	57 237	46 785
Capital Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		3 028	2 346	10 273	5 250	6 283	6 283	5 210	1 710	1 000
Executive and council		398	90	2 970	2 200	3 041	3 041	1 000	1 000	1 000
Budget and treasury office		103	220	406	150	120	120	-	-	-
Corporate services		2 528	2 036	6 897	2 900	3 122	3 122	4 210	710	-
Community and public safety		4 144	8 688	5 165	7 785	12 281	12 281	9 946	5 194	7 770
Community and social services		2 864	7 007	720	2 655	4 597	4 597	2 976	694	770
Sport and recreation		154	47	1 863	880	679	679	1 240	-	-
Public safety		245	1 062	226	250	250	250	30	500	3 000
Housing		882	571	2 355	4 000	6 756	6 756	5 700	4 000	4 000
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		5 863	8 176	6 051	3 056	4 082	4 082	5 815	5 820	-
Planning and development		13	305	-	-	-	-	670	600	-
Road transport		5 524	7 193	5 272	3 000	4 000	4 000	4 500	5 220	-
Environmental protection		327	679	779	56	82	82	645	-	-
Trading services		54 162	23 817	17 175	33 621	36 141	36 141	32 939	44 513	38 015
Electricity		22 800	9 749	4 228	8 065	8 929	8 929	8 028	17 115	11 620
Water		23 029	12 038	4 204	9 320	11 620	11 620	16 436	3 900	12 506
Waste water management		2 579	598	2 827	10 249	10 249	10 249	3 445	6 585	-
Waste management		5 753	1 232	5 916	5 987	5 343	5 343	5 030	16 913	13 889
Other										
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	67 197	42 827	38 663	49 712	58 788	58 788	53 910	57 237	46 785
Funded by:										
National Government		17 889	19 416	15 617	16 558	20 580	20 580	18 148	19 911	23 206
Provincial Government			4 529	477	1 754	5 327	5 327	6 917	-	-
District Municipality		911	1 771							
Other transfers and grants										
Transfers recognised - capital	4	18 800	25 716	16 095	18 312	25 907	25 907	25 065	19 911	23 206
Public contributions & donations	5									
Borrowing	6									
Internally generated funds		48 397	17 111	22 568	31 400	32 881	32 881	28 844	37 327	23 579
Total Capital Funding	7	67 197	42 827	38 663	49 712	58 788	58 788	53 910	57 237	46 785

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

A6 Budgeted Financial Position

WC026 Langeberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		2 282	18 069	3 915	7 561	7 561	7 561	9 061	10 261	11 361
Call investment deposits	1	75 000	70 000	70 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	85 000	85 000	85 000
Consumer debtors	1	16 820	13 957	28 483	15 998	15 998	15 998	21 752	9 900	8 298
Other debtors		14 623	6 870	3 999	11 275	11 275	11 275	7 500	8 000	8 500
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 984	1 209	2 167	1 484	1 484	1 484	2 500	3 000	3 500
Inventory	2	10 619	25 448	13 179	5 619	5 619	5 619	15 000	16 000	16 500
Total current assets		121 329	135 553	121 744	121 937	121 937	121 937	140 813	132 161	133 159
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		1 715	2 498	2 372	7 834	7 834	7 834	2 200	2 400	2 600
Investments		6	56	52	6	6	6	62	72	82
Investment property		24 014	27 347	27 014	19 413	19 413	19 413	26 500	26 000	25 500
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	382 447	407 647	424 544	530 018	494 367	494 367	498 330	535 583	562 917
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		956	862	516	1 244	1 244	1 244	800	850	900
Other non-current assets		509	1 424	1 664						
Total non current assets		409 647	439 834	456 163	558 515	522 864	522 864	527 892	564 904	591 999
TOTAL ASSETS		530 976	575 387	577 907	680 452	644 801	644 801	668 704	697 066	725 158
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	1 882	3 391	3 481	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 160	3 196	3 372
Consumer deposits		4 942	5 571	6 079	5 337	5 337	5 337	7 500	8 000	8 500
Trade and other payables	4	40 994	50 390	41 976	41 555	41 555	41 555	43 514	40 364	38 414
Provisions		13 081	13 193	14 161	14 127	14 127	14 127	26 000	28 000	30 000
Total current liabilities		60 899	72 544	65 698	64 503	64 503	64 503	80 174	79 560	80 286
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		41 512	37 289	34 134	33 937	33 937	33 937	27 490	24 294	20 921
Provisions		34 428	38 531	45 891	62 329	62 329	62 329	58 230	63 228	12 656
Total non current liabilities		75 940	75 820	80 025	96 266	96 265	96 265	85 720	87 521	33 577
TOTAL LIABILITIES		136 839	148 365	145 722	160 769	160 768	160 768	165 894	167 082	113 863
NET ASSETS	5	394 137	427 022	432 185	519 683	484 033	484 033	502 811	529 984	611 295
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		357 796	381 496	387 185	485 875	450 498	450 498	473 800	517 239	594 129
Reserves	4	36 340	45 526	45 000	33 808	33 534	33 534	29 010	12 745	17 166
Minorities' interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	394 137	427 022	432 185	519 683	484 033	484 033	502 811	529 984	611 295

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

A7 Budget Cash Flows

WC026 Langeberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other		188 525	259 259	284 388	325 377	300 353	300 353	319 972	342 097	365 669
Government - operating	1	60 939	74 360	56 507	73 830	80 367	80 367	81 016	66 534	73 112
Government - capital	1	18 800	11 546	21 309	20 876	26 022	26 022	21 365	19 911	23 206
Interest		8 636	6 199	6 556	7 899	6 120	6 120	4 214	4 214	4 214
Dividends						-	-			
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(243 538)	(286 322)	(335 190)	(326 728)	(329 424)	(329 424)	(358 623)	(364 723)	(408 954)
Finance charges		(8 042)	(7 345)	(7 215)	(7 574)	(7 834)	(7 834)	(6 698)	(6 723)	(6 783)
Transfers and Grants	1				(82)	(82)	(82)	(87)	(91)	(96)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		25 320	57 697	26 354	93 597	75 521	75 521	61 159	61 217	50 367
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		316	216	73						
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors										
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		9 531	(1 706)	673						
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(2)	7	5						
Payments										
Capital assets		(51 172)	(42 827)	(38 663)	(49 712)	(58 788)	(58 788)	(53 910)	(57 237)	(46 785)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(41 327)	(44 310)	(37 912)	(49 712)	(58 788)	(58 788)	(53 910)	(57 237)	(46 785)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans										
Borrowing long term/refinancing		41								
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		344	629	508	395	395	395	2 163	500	500
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(3 199)	(3 228)	(3 105)	(3 483)	(3 483)	(3 483)	(3 160)	(3 196)	(3 372)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(2 814)	(2 599)	(2 596)	(3 088)	(3 088)	(3 088)	(998)	(2 696)	(2 872)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(18 821)	10 787	(14 154)	40 797	13 646	13 646	6 252	1 284	710
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	96 103	77 282	88 069	73 915	73 915	73 915	87 561	93 812	95 096
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	77 282	88 069	73 915	114 713	87 561	87 561	93 812	95 096	95 806

LANEGERG MUNICIPALITY

A8 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

WC026 Langeberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	77 282	88 069	73 915	114 713	87 561	87 561	93 812	95 096	95 806
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	0	0	(27 152)	0	0	249	165	555
Non current assets - investments	1	6	56	52	6	6	6	62	72	82
Cash and investments available:		77 289	88 126	73 967	87 567	87 567	87 567	94 123	95 333	96 443
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers		10 365	8 526	7 052	8 365	8 365	8 365	3 700	2 000	1 500
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2							15 000	20 000	25 000
Other working capital requirements	3	496	15 232	1 743	(3 579)	(1 155)	(1 155)	12 070	20 151	19 419
Other provisions								7 000	8 000	9 000
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5							29 010	12 745	17 166
Total Application of cash and investments:		10 861	23 758	8 795	4 786	7 210	7 210	66 780	62 896	72 085
Surplus(shortfall)		66 428	64 367	65 172	82 781	80 357	80 357	27 342	32 437	24 358

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

A9 Asset Management

WC026 Langeberg - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets											
Infrastructure - Road transport	1		67 197	42 827	32 862	27 948	34 491	34 491	18 287	14 510	24 856
Infrastructure - Electricity			5 064	6 760	2 393	—	1 000	1 000	—	—	—
Infrastructure - Water			17 545	9 695	3 107	4 970	5 985	5 985	1 605	3 750	5 200
Infrastructure - Sanitation			21 121	11 725	3 559	4 890	6 313	6 313	—	—	10 506
Infrastructure - Other			5 589	575	2 751	—	—	—	350	2 000	—
Infrastructure			9 257	1 875	4 091	8 593	9 228	9 228	3 250	4 500	4 000
Community			58 575	30 631	15 901	18 453	22 527	22 527	5 205	10 250	19 706
Heritage assets			2 948	7 310	6 843	3 195	4 811	4 811	4 440	600	900
Investment properties			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	6		5 350	4 389	10 119	6 300	7 153	7 153	8 642	3 660	4 250
Agricultural Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles			323	497	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Renewal of Existing Assets											
Infrastructure - Road transport	2		—	—	5 801	21 764	24 297	24 297	35 623	42 727	21 929
Infrastructure - Electricity			—	—	2 532	3 000	3 000	3 000	4 500	5 220	—
Infrastructure - Water			—	—	780	3 095	2 944	2 944	6 223	10 565	6 250
Infrastructure - Sanitation			—	—	722	4 430	6 607	6 607	20 136	3 900	2 000
Infrastructure - Other			—	—	—	10 649	10 649	10 649	3 095	4 585	—
Infrastructure			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16 113	12 739
Community			—	—	4 034	21 174	23 200	23 200	33 954	40 383	20 989
Heritage assets			—	—	717	590	711	711	619	694	770
Investment properties			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	6		—	—	1 050	—	386	386	1 050	1 650	170
Agricultural Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure											
Infrastructure - Road transport	4		5 064	6 760	4 926	3 000	4 000	4 000	4 500	5 220	—
Infrastructure - Electricity			17 545	9 695	3 887	8 065	8 929	8 929	7 828	14 315	11 450
Infrastructure - Water			21 121	11 725	4 280	9 320	12 920	12 920	20 136	3 900	12 506
Infrastructure - Sanitation			5 589	575	2 751	10 649	10 649	10 649	3 445	6 585	—
Infrastructure - Other			9 257	1 875	4 091	8 593	9 228	9 228	3 250	20 613	16 739
Infrastructure			58 575	30 631	19 934	39 627	45 727	45 727	39 159	50 633	40 695
Community			2 948	7 310	7 561	3 785	5 522	5 522	5 059	1 294	1 670
Heritage assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	6		5 350	4 389	11 168	6 300	7 539	7 539	9 692	5 310	4 420
Agricultural Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles			323	497	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class											
	2		67 197	42 827	38 663	49 712	58 788	58 788	53 910	57 237	46 785
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
Infrastructure - Road transport	5		68 664	72 739	76 123	95 034	88 642	88 642	77 782	79 258	75 222
Infrastructure - Electricity			54 936	68 442	68 454	85 460	79 712	79 712	79 932	91 355	99 847
Infrastructure - Water			48 716	60 852	60 703	75 784	70 686	70 686	89 033	90 474	100 334
Infrastructure - Sanitation			27 211	26 895	23 060	28 789	26 853	26 853	34 882	40 356	39 166
Infrastructure - Other			29 820	22 838	33 388	41 683	38 879	38 879	43 109	62 821	78 714
Infrastructure			229 347	251 767	261 727	326 751	304 772	304 772	324 738	364 264	393 283
Community			47 163	50 776	55 778	69 636	64 952	64 952	62 574	61 572	61 177
Heritage assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties			24 014	27 347	27 014	19 413	19 413	19 413	26 500	26 000	25 500
Other assets			105 937	105 103	107 039	133 631	124 643	124 643	111 018	109 746	108 457
Agricultural Assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles			956	862	516	1 244	1 244	1 244	800	850	900
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
	5		407 417	435 856	452 075	550 675	515 024	515 024	525 630	562 432	589 317
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment	3		12 988	14 153	22 283	16 682	21 152	21 152	17 367	19 984	19 451
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class			9 054	10 240	11 920	9 705	11 258	11 258	12 111	12 772	13 489
Infrastructure - Road transport			772	1 431	2 030	1 476	1 598	1 598	1 709	1 802	1 899
Infrastructure - Electricity			859	1 670	977	600	1 697	1 697	1 816	1 914	2 017
Infrastructure - Water			1 091	1 179	1 665	1 586	1 525	1 525	1 632	1 720	1 813
Infrastructure - Sanitation			661	632	813	620	565	565	605	637	672
Infrastructure - Other			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure			3 383	4 912	5 466	4 282	5 385	5 385	5 762	6 073	6 401
Community			712	375	1 338	567	563	563	617	650	686
Heritage assets			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	6, 7		4 958	4 953	5 096	4 856	5 310	5 310	5 732	6 049	6 383
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
			22 042	24 393	34 204	26 387	32 410	32 410	29 478	32 757	32 920
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex											
			0.0%	0.0%	15.0%	43.8%	41.3%	41.3%	66.1%	74.6%	46.9%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"											
			0.0%	0.0%	26.0%	130.5%	114.9%	114.9%	205.1%	213.8%	112.7%
R&M as a % of PPE											
			2.4%	2.5%	2.8%	1.8%	2.3%	2.3%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE											
			2.0%	2.0%	4.0%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%	9.0%	10.0%	6.0%

LANGE BERG MUNICIPALITY

A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement

WC026 Langeberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		19 627	19 627	18 326	18 637	18 637	18 637	18 953	19 276	19 603
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2	918	918							
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	743	743							
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	568	568	760	773	773	773	786	799	815
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21 856	21 856	19 086	19 409	19 409	19 409	19 739	20 075	20 418
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4			6 039	6 143	6 143	6 143	6 248	6 353	6 460
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	6 039	6 143	6 143	6 143	6 248	6 353	6 460
Total number of households	5	21 856	21 856	25 125	25 552	25 552	25 552	25 987	26 428	26 878
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		19 561	19 561	20 856	21 211	21 211	21 211	21 571	21 938	22 311
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		481	481	1 535	1 561	1 561	1 561	1 588	1 615	1 642
Chemical toilet		219	219	54	55	55	55	56	57	58
Pit toilet (ventilated)		109	109	60	61	61	61	62	63	64
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		109	109							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		20 479	20 479	22 505	22 888	22 888	22 888	23 277	23 672	24 075
Bucket toilet		131	131	625	636	636	636	646	657	669
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 246	1 246	1 162	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 202	1 222	1 243
No toilet provisions				833	847	847	847	862	876	891
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 377	1 377	2 620	2 665	2 665	2 665	2 710	2 756	2 803
Total number of households	5	21 856	21 856	25 125	25 552	25 552	25 552	25 987	26 428	26 878
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		9 292	9 292	9 292	9 450	9 450	9 450	9 611	9 774	9 940
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		12 384	12 384	14 373	14 617	14 617	14 617	14 866	15 119	15 376
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21 676	21 676	23 665	24 067	24 067	24 067	24 476	24 893	25 316
Electricity (< min.service level)		180	180	1 258	1 279	1 279	1 279	1 301	1 323	1 346
Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)								–	–	–
Other energy sources				202	205	205	205	209	212	216
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		180	180	1 460	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 510	1 536	1 562
Total number of households	5	21 856	21 856	25 125	25 552	25 552	25 552	25 987	26 428	26 878
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		14 709	14 709	18 011	18 317	18 317	18 317	18 629	18 945	19 267
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 709	14 709	18 011	18 317	18 317	18 317	18 629	18 945	19 267
Removed less frequently than once a week		131	131	650	661	661	661	672	684	695
Using communal refuse dump		5 770	5 770	283	288	288	288	293	298	303
Using own refuse dump		896	896	5 287	5 377	5 377	5 377	5 468	5 561	5 656
Other rubbish disposal		109	109	538	547	547	547	556	566	576
No rubbish disposal		240	240	356	362	362	362	368	374	381
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 147	7 147	7 114	7 235	7 235	7 235	7 358	7 483	7 610
Total number of households	5	21 856	21 856	25 125	25 552	25 552	25 552	25 987	26 428	26 878
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 252	4 252	6 633	6 633	6 633	6 633	6 633	6 991	7 369
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4 253	4 253	6 713	6 713	6 713	6 713	6 713	7 076	7 458
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 713	4 713	6 779	6 779	6 779	6 779	6 779	7 145	7 531
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4 258	4 258	6 722	6 722	6 722	6 722	6 722	7 085	7 468
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		980	1 041	1 719	1 889	1 889	1 889			
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		4 287	4 542	7 653	8 406	8 406	8 406	2 065	2 213	2 372
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 776	1 970	2 618	2 704	2 704	2 704	9 216	9 879	10 589
Refuse (removed once a week)		3 270	3 475	5 808	6 379	6 379	6 379	2 942	3 185	3 414
								7 039	7 545	8 088
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		10 313	11 028	17 798	19 378	19 378	19 378	21 261	22 822	24 463
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)		80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	84	89	95	103	103	103	103	111	117	123
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		980	1 041	1 719	1 889	1 889	1 889	2 065	2 213	2 372
Sanitation		4 287	4 542	7 653	8 406	8 406	8 406	9 216	9 879	10 589
Electricity/other energy		1 776	1 970	2 618	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 942	3 185	3 414
Refuse		3 270	3 475	5 808	6 379	6 379	6 379	7 039	7 545	8 088
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	10 313	11 028	17 798	19 378	19 378	19 378	21 261	22 822	24 463

SECTION A – Part 2

1. Budget Process Overview

1.1 Political oversight of the budget process

Section 53 (1) of the MFMA stipulates that the mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guide the preparation of the budget.

Section 21(1) of the MFMA states that the Mayor of a municipality must co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Furthermore, this section also states that the Mayor must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in municipal council, a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

This time schedule provides for political input from formal organizations such as portfolio Committees.

1.2. Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to budget process [MFMA s21 (1) (b)]

The IDP and Budget time schedule of the 2013/2014 budget cycle was approved by Council in September, ten months before the start of the budget year in compliance with legislative directives.

1.3. Process used to integrate the review of the IDP and preparation of the Budget

Updating the IDP and Budget is an evolving and re-iterative process over a 10 month period. The initial parallel process commenced with the consultative process of the IDP in 2012 and the update of the MTREF to determine the affordability and sustainability framework at the same time. A review of the approved 2012/2013 IDP were undertaken in 2012.

1.4. Process for consultation with each group of stakeholders and outcomes

Following tabling of the draft budget in March 2013, local input will be solicited via notices published in all major newspapers, including The Cape Times, Die Burger and The Gazette.

Comments on the IDP/Budget will be made by the public via verbal presentations, facsimiles, emails and in the form of correspondence to the municipality and will be considered for incorporation as part of the draft budget process.

1.5. Stakeholders involved in consultations

The tabled budget will be provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury in April 2013 for their consideration in line with S23 of the MFMA.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

1.6. Process and media used to provide information on the Budget to the community

The Municipality's consultation process on its draft IDP review and budget will be held during April 2013, where various community organizations and representatives may/will come forward to give input and to re-prioritize some of their needs.

Community representatives and organizations had to review the priorities given previously and to ascertain whether it has been captured as priorities during the 2012/13 IDP process.

1.7. Methods employed to make the Budget document available (including websites)

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Systems Act with regards to the advertising of Budget Documents (including the Tariffs, Fees and Charges for 2013/14), advertisements will be placed in The Cape Times, Die Burger and the community newspapers. The information relating to resolutions and budget documentation will be displayed at the notice boards in the municipal offices as well as libraries.

In compliance with S 22 of the MFMA, the Budget documentation will be published on the municipality's website following the approval thereof at Council.

2. IDP overview and Amendments

- **The Vision of the Municipality**

The Municipality's long term vision:

"Creating a stable living environment and sustainable living conditions for all citizens".

- **Alignment with Provincial and National Government**

Langeberg Municipality's development plan needs to align with National and Provincial initiatives to ensure optimal impact from the combined efforts of government. In this regard there are six critical elements: Accelerated and Shared Growth-South Africa (ASGI-SA), National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP), National Strategy for Sustainable Development (NSSD), Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) and Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF).

All these feed into and influence the Integrated Development Plan.

- **Langeberg Municipality Budget Priorities (Key Performance areas)**

The Municipality's 2013/14 to 2015/16 Integrated Development Plan focuses on ten strategic focus areas. The concrete objectives for each strategic focus area have been outlined and elaborated on in the Strategic Plan for 2013-2017. These objectives will be used to further develop key performance indicators against which performance implementation monitoring and reporting will be done. The corporate scorecard outlines these indicators and targets.

The ten strategic outcomes are:

- *sustainable integrated human settlement*
- *sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services*
- *energy efficiency for a sustainable future*
- *provision of a safe and efficient road network*
- *promote public safety*
- *provision of a clean environment*
- *social and community development*
- *growth and economic development*
- *sound financial management*
- *institutional development and corporate governance*

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

- **Amendments to the Integrated Development Plan**

Amendments were made to the Integrated Development Plan.

The complete Integrated Development Plan will be distributed at the Council Meeting of 26 March 2013.

3. Measurable performance objectives and indicators

(a) KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS AND RATIOS

Information regarding key financial indicators and ratios are provided on Supporting Table SA 8.

(b) MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Information regarding revenue is provided as follows:

- Revenue for each vote - SA 26
- Revenue for each source - SA 25

Provision of Basic Services:

(i) Amount in rand value of each of the free basic services:

- Refuse R 7 905 800
- Water (Basic charges) R 3 146 060
- Sewerage R 10 417 730
- Electricity R 3 543 450

(ii) Level of service to be provided

Indigents will receive 50 kWh of electricity and 6 kilolitre of water per month while their basic charges for water, refuse and sewerage will be subsidized.

(iii) Number of households to receive free basic services

There is budgeted for 6 272 households that will receive 50 kWh electricity per month while only indigent consumers in the municipal area will receive 6 kilolitre water per month.

(iv) Total budgeted for providing each basic service

- Refuse R 9 809 890
- Water (Basic charges) R 34 189 980
- Sewerage R 11 706 500
- Electricity R 260 327 850

(c) PROVIDING CLEAN WATER AND MANAGING OF WASTE WATER

The following information is provided as requested in terms of Circular 58 from National Treasury.

Name of the Water Service Authority in the area and name of the Water Service Provider, and who actually manages the provision of drinking water and waste water management (if outsourced).

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Langeberg Municipality is both the Water Service Provider and the Water Service Authority and manages the provision of drinking water and waste water management.

The Blue Drop and Green Drop performance ratings (as determined by the Department of Water Affairs) applicable to all water and waste water services within the municipality, highlighting areas that require attention.

Below is the blue drop ratings provided by the Provincial Department. Towns were scored as follows:

- Ashton 57.8
- Robertson 54.8
- McGregor 54.75
- Montagu 50.8
- Bonnievale 54.8

New results are not yet available and the information above still relates to 2012.

The current status of the municipality's Water Safety Plan and measures to be taken in 2012/13 and over the MTREF to implement it.

Water Safety Plan: There is no formal water safety plan in place.

A brief outline of problems that the municipality is experiencing with regards to the management of drinking water and sewerage.

- A. Unqualified personnel: Existing personnel, their ABET skill levels are inadequate to allow them for further secondary training. If qualified personnel are appointed, current personnel will be redundant which is not acceptable.
- B. Inadequate laboratory equipment.
- C. Availability of funds in the annual budget for purchasing of chemicals throughout the year without any time consuming strains, and better planning of our budget for civil services.

An outline of the steps the municipality needs to take to address the problems noted.

Step 1.

When vacancies become available in the future qualified personnel must be appointed.

Step 2.

Current personnel must receive practical training at the work place.

Step 3.

The possibility of acquiring more equipment to be able to do more tests on our own water quality on our own premises.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Step 4.

Not all plants are on standard to provide services for individual towns. Constant upgrading is therefore necessary to be able to manage water qualities.

2013/14 budget and MTREF allocations proposed/made to fund the above measures.

Funds are provided in the budget for training as well as upgrading of purification plants.

4. Overview of Budget Related Policies and Amendments

The following budget related policies have been approved by Council, or have been reviewed / amended and / or are currently being reviewed / amended, in line with National Guidelines and Legislation.

- Tariff Policy
- Asset Management Policy
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
- Cash Management and Investment Policy
- Rates Policy
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Virement Policy
- Funding and Reserves Policy

Policies which have been amended according to the recommendation here- under will be available at libraries in the municipal area and the website of the municipality.

Herewith information regarding the amendment of policies:

(a) *TARIFF POLICY*

The Municipal System Act requires Council to adopt a Tariff Policy. The general financial management functions covered in section 62 of the MFMA includes the implementation of a tariff policy. Specific legislation applicable to each service has been taken into consideration when determining this policy.

Background

All consumers therefore receive free 6 kilolitre of water per month. It is proposed that free 6 kilolitre of water per month are only provided to indigents, as per Government policy. It is also proposed that a minimum tariff (R 1 per kilolitre) be charged for the first 6 kilolitre of water.

Comments

To be able to apply for grant funding (RBIC) for the upgrading of water networks and infrastructure, the municipality must demonstrate that water are used optimally, economically and responsible. By providing free water to all, will indicate that the municipality do not have water problems. Free water is supposed to be provided to indigents only. To ensure that there is not an additional burden placed on consumers, it is recommended that a low tariff (R 1) be charged for the first 6 kilolitre of water per month.

Recommendation

That paragraph 7(1)(vi) of the Tariff Policy be amended to ensure that a tariff of R 1 are charged for the first 6 kilolitre of water, as indicated hereunder:

In accordance with the Indigent Support policy, a water supply of 6 kl per month will be provided at a tariff of R0 to indigents. The first 6 kilolitre of water per month will be provided at R1 per kilolitre to all other consumers.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

(b) ASSET MANGEMENT POLICY

Background

The Asset Management Policy was checked by Internal Audit and certain adjustments were recommended. It is important that the necessary changes be made to the policy.

Recommendation

That the following in paragraph 7.3.1.1 of the Asset Management Policy be amended to read as follows:

Every Manager of a Department shall, however, ensure that any moveable asset item with a value less than R500 (VAT EXCL) and with an estimated useful life of more than one year, shall be recorded on an Inventory Listing and must be forwarded to the Asset Management Section. Every Manager of a Department shall moreover ensure that the existence of items recorded on such inventory stock lists are physically verified from time to time, and at least once in every financial year, and any amendments which are made to such inventory stock lists pursuant to such stock verifications shall be retained for audit purposes.

That the following in paragraph 7.4.2 of the Asset Management Policy be amended to read as follows:

The following matrix will assist in distinguishing capital expenditure from maintenance expenditure:-

Capital Expenditure	Maintenance
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Acquiring a new asset ▪ Replacing an existing asset 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Restoring an asset so that it can continue to be used for its intended purpose
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Further developing an existing asset so that its original useful life is extended ▪ Enhancing an existing asset so that its use is expanded 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Maintaining an asset so that it can be used for the period for which it was initially intended.

5. Overview of Budget Assumptions

Expenditure

Salaries and Allowances

Wage negotiations was finalised between the Unions and the South African Local Government Association and a salary increase of 6.95 % will be implemented from 01 July 2013 and it is budgeted accordingly.

The Minister of Finance will approve increases of councillors during the 2013/14 financial year, and the increase will be implemented as from 1 July 2013.

It is also assumed that the current employees will not resign and therefore notch increases for all employees were budgeted for.

General expenditure

It is assumed that costs for services and fuel will increase above the current inflation target of 5.6 %. It is also assumed that the capital projects for 2013/14 will be completed during the financial year as there were budgeted for the depreciation of such projects as per General Recognized Accounting Practice (GRAP). Depreciation on new capital expenditure is calculated at a varying rate ranging between 9 and 20 years depending on the nature of the asset.

Repairs and Maintenance

It is assumed that municipal infrastructure and assets will be maintained as per previous years and that no major breakages will take place during the financial year.

Capital costs

It is assumed that interest rates will be stable during the financial year, but the provision for capital has not been decreased.

Bulk Purchases

It is assumed that electricity tariffs of Eskom will increase by 8% as from 1 July 2013, as approved by NERSA.

Revenue

Households

It is assumed that the total number of households in the municipal area (the tax base) will stay stable during the financial year.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Collection rate for municipal services

It is assumed that the collection rate (percentage of service charges recovered) for the financial year will be the same as the previous payment rate.

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the estimated revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. The Municipality's collection rate is set at an average of 98% when comparing current levies to current payments. Adequate provision is made for non-recovery. Whilst collection rates will vary between different services and be based on current trends, special provision was made to cater for roll-out of an extended indigent program.

Grants

It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per Division of Revenue Act (DORA) which has been included in the budget will be received during the 2013/14 financial year.

Indigents

It is assumed that the indigents will decrease during the financial year as all accountholders must apply for indigent subsidy as from 1 July 2013.

6. Overview of Budget Funding

Summary

The operating budget for 2013/14 will be financed as follows:

• Charged for electricity, water, refuse and sewage	R 316 034 220
• Property Rates	R 32 426 480
• Provincial and National Grants	R 81 015 740
• Sundry charges / Other	R 27 189 580

The capital budget for 2013/14 will be financed as follows:

• Own Funds (Capital Replacement Reserves)	R 28 844 370
• Grants	R 25 065 360

Reserves

The accumulated surplus will be used to finance the depreciation on assets as the impact of the full provision for depreciation will make the tariffs not affordable to residents. The financing of the depreciation will be phased in over a medium to long term period.

Sustainability of municipality

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that the municipality will be sustainable on the short term. The full effect of huge increases in electricity tariffs, which the municipality has no control over, may on the long run impact negatively on the sustainability of the municipality. This is a huge concern for the municipality.

Impact on rates and tariffs

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that tariff increases will range from 5.9% to 8%. The 8% increase in electricity tariffs of Eskom, which the municipality has no control over, will have a negative impact on the economy.

Property valuations, rates, tariffs and other charges

The valuation of properties is based on valuations as on 1 July 2011. The General Valuation was done in terms of the Property Rates Act, (Act 6 of 2004) and implemented on 1 July 2011.

The rates tariffs as well as tariffs for electricity, water, refuse, sewage together with the sundry tariffs are listed in Section B – Tariffs. The tariff increases are also indicated.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Collection Rate

Revenue levels for service charges and rates for the budget year were based on the previous year's collection rates:

- | | |
|---------------|---------|
| • Rates | 110.96% |
| • Electricity | 91.40% |
| • Water | 94.43% |
| • Sanitation | 105.96% |
| • Refuse | 105.62% |

Planned savings and efficiencies

The following areas were identified for possible savings after the efficiency of the usage of the assets/services has been evaluated:

- Telephone costs
- Overtime

Investments

Particulars of monetary investments:

Deposit R 30 million	Maturity date – 12 July 2013
Deposit R 25 million	Maturity date – 21 June 2013
Deposit R 25 million	Maturity date – 31 May 2013

Contributions and donations received

There was not budgeted for any contributions and donations to be received.

Planned proceeds of sale of assets

None

Planned use of previous years cash backed accumulated surplus

It is planned to use the previous year's cash backed surplus to increase the Capital Replacement Reserves, for future capital projects.

Particulars of existing and any new borrowing proposed to be raised

There is no new borrowing proposed.

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants

Operating Budget

• Finance Management Grant	R 1 300 000
• Equitable Share Allocation	R 53 158 000
• Maintenance of Proclaimed Roads	R 172 000
• Library Services: Conditional Grant	R 1 363 000
• Human Settlement Development Grant	R 17 687 000
• Library Services: Replacement Funding	R 3 794 900
• Expanded Public Works Programme	R 1 000 000

Capital Budget

• Integrated National Electrification Program	R 500 000
• Municipal Infrastructure Grant	R 19 299 000
• Library Services: Conditional Grant	R 2 500 000
• Library Services: Replacement Funding	R 217 100
• Provincial Department of Sport and Recreation	R 500 000
• Provincial Department: Integrated Human Settlements	R 3 700 000
• Municipal System Improvement Grant	R 890 000

FUNDING ASSESSMENT FOR 2013/14

The following table lists the factors that have been reviewed. Each of the factors is then further described below.

No. Funding Compliance

1	Cash/cash equivalent position
2	Cash plus investments less applications
3	Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents
4	Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets
5	Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target
6	Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue
7	Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue
8	Capital payments % of capital expenditure
9	Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (less transfers/grants/contributions)
10	Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available
11	Consumer debtors' change (Current and Non-current)
12	Repairs & maintenance expenditure level
13	Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level
14	Financial Performance Budget result
15	Financial Position Budget
16	Cash Flow Budget
17	Other key performance measures
18	Summary question

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Funding compliance factor description

Each of these 'funding factors' have been analysed and reviewed in their entirety prior to undertaking any analysis. Where the factor appears unfavourable and cannot be adequately motivated, the budget has been adjusted appropriately.

(a) Cash/cash equivalent position

The municipality forecasts a positive cash position for the medium term as all reserves and working capital are cash-backed. The cash situation seems as if it gets worse, as the funding of the capital projects from own funds has been taken into consideration. History has indicated that although the municipality does not budget for surpluses (maybe too conservative), there were surpluses recorded for the last few years.

(b) Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments identified at factor 1.

(c) Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk (ability to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due) should the municipality be under stress.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. The municipality will face a financial risk if unforeseen circumstances have a major negative impact on the revenue from electricity services (which is 57% of the municipality's revenue).

(d) Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by making transfers to the Capital Replacement Reserve.

This exercise indicates that there will be a surplus after a transfer has been made to the Capital Replacement Reserve.

(e) Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the rate or tariff as well as any assumption about real growth (i.e. new property development, services consumption growth).

The increase in tariffs for rates and other services (excluding electricity) range from 6-8% which is more than the inflation target. Electricity increases by NERSA/Eskom of 8% has a major impact on tariff increases. The municipality has increased its tariffs by 6-8% due to implementing one tariff structure for both consumers within old municipal boundaries and rural consumers outside old municipal boundaries.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

(f) Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse an underlying assumed collection rate; i.e. how much cash is expected to be collected from current billing, charges and arrear debtors.

The assumed collection rate is based on collections of service charges of the current year (2012/13) and is regarded as realistic.

(g) Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue

This factor is to measure whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection.

Debt impairment has been based on service charges not collected during the current year (2012/13) and is regarded as realistic.

(h) Capital payments % of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to mainly understand whether the timing of payments is being taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The measure focuses on the capital budget, because expenditure levels for this component of the budget can vary significantly from month to month, as there tends to be monthly consistency for operational budgets.

(i) Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) should be excluded.

(j) Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from other government (national, provincial or district municipalities) have been included in the municipal budget, or that the transfer/grant budgets do not exceed available funds. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that all Division of Revenue Act (DORA), provincial transfers or district transfers have not been budgeted and should be immediately reviewed.

The transfers/grants as per Division of Revenue Act (DORA) (100%) have been included in the revenue budget.

(k) Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current):

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic.

The amount of outstanding debtors is regarded as realistic.

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

(l) Repairs & maintenance (R&M) expenditure level

This measure is included within the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

The budgeted amount for Repairs and Maintenance is regarded as sufficient as it has increased by 7% from the 2012/13 budget. There was also budgeted in the capital for the replacement of equipment.

(m) Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to the R&M measures, but focus on the credibility of the levels of asset renewal plans.

There is no asset renewal plans, but assets are maintained to be operational.

(n) Financial Performance Budget result (surplus/deficit)

The purpose of this measure is to assess the overall budget.

The municipality forecast's a positive cash position for the medium term as all reserves and working capital are cash-backed. The cash situation seems as if it get worse, as the funding of the capital projects from own funds has been taken into consideration. History has indicated that although the municipality do not budget for surpluses (maybe to conservative), were surpluses recorded for the last few years.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. However, a financial risk is if unforeseen circumstances have a major negative impact on the revenue from electricity services (which is 57% of the municipality's revenue).

(o) Financial Position Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget.

(p) Cash Flow Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. However, a financial risk is if unforeseen circumstances have a major negative impact on the revenue from electricity services (which is 57% of the municipality's revenue).

(q) Summary

The municipality currently does have enough funds and generate enough cash to meets its operational requirements. The financial position of the municipality is monitored on a monthly basis by the Finance Portfolio Committee and corrective steps will be taken, if needed.

7. Expenditure on allocations and grant Programmes

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants

Operating Budget

• Finance Management Grant	R 1 300 000
• Equitable Share Allocation	R 53 158 000
• Maintenance of Proclaimed Roads	R 172 000
• Library Services: Conditional Grant	R 1 363 000
• Human Settlement Development Grant	R 17 687 000
• Library Services: Replacement Funding	R 3 794 900
• Expanded Public Works Programme	R 1 000 000

Capital Budget

• Integrated National Electrification Program	R 500 000
• Municipal Infrastructure Grant	R 19 299 000
• Library Services: Conditional Grant	R 2 500 000
• Library Services: Replacement Funding	R 217 100
• Provincial Department of Sport and Recreation	R 500 000
• Provincial Department: Integrated Human Settlements	R 3 700 000
• Municipal System Improvement Grant	R 890 000

The above allocations and grants have been included in the operating and capital budgets.

8. Allocations or grants made by the Municipality

None

9. Councillor allowances and employee benefits

Allowances and employee benefits:

Councillors

- Salary
- Allowances for Cell phones
- Allowances for Transport
- Contributions

Senior Managers of the Municipality

- Salary
- Allowances for transport
- Contributions
- Performance Bonuses

Other Employees

- Salary
- Housing Subsidy
- Long service bonuses
- Allowances for Transport
- 13th Cheque
- Contributions to medical and pension fund

Costs to Municipality:

Councillors

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| • Speaker (1) | R 578 960 |
| • Executive Mayor (1) | R 718 340 |
| • Deputy Executive Mayor (1) | R 578 960 |
| • Executive Committee (4) | R 2 176 430 |
| • Chairpersons S79 Committees (6) | R 1 690 060 |
| • Other Councillors (10) | <u>R 2 224 680</u> |
| | <u>R 7 967 430</u> |

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Senior Managers

• Municipal Manager	R 1 420 300
• Chief Financial Officer	R 1 178 260
• Director: Corporate Services	R 1 178 260
• Director: Strategy and Social Development	R 1 090 080
• Director: Service Integration	R 1 178 260
• Director: Engineering Services	<u>R 1 090 080</u>
	<u>R 7 135 240</u>
• <i>All other staff</i>	R 121 818 960

Number of Councillors 23

Number of personnel employed

• Senior Managers	6
• Other Managers	30
• Technical Staff	75
• Other staff members	592

10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flows is provided in SA 25 - Section B Supporting Tables

11. Capital spending detail

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Section B – Capital Budget.

12. Legislation compliance status

Langeberg Municipality complies in general with legislation applicable to municipalities.

13. Other supporting documents

None

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

14. Municipal Manager's quality certification

Quality Certificate


I, Mr SA Mokweni, Municipal Manager of Langeberg Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name Mr SA MOKWENI

Municipal Manager of LANEGERG MUNICIPALITY.

Signature

Date


22/05/2013

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

SECTION B – BUDGET

1. Operating Budget

WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	1									
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	2	22 470	23 827	27 950	30 425	30 162	30 162	32 426	34 177	36 023
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		218	252	312	260	260	260	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	144 862	176 677	212 532	243 297	243 297	243 297	260 328	279 852	300 841
Service charges - water revenue	2	23 361	23 900	22 716	33 277	31 805	31 805	34 190	36 241	38 416
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	10 227	9 667	9 927	10 859	10 859	10 859	11 707	12 409	13 153
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	7 894	7 505	7 947	9 092	9 100	9 100	9 810	10 398	11 022
Service charges - other										
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 380	1 569	1 659	1 638	1 714	1 714	2 216	2 334	1 941
Interest earned - external investments		6 373	3 773	3 929	5 279	3 350	3 350	4 214	4 214	4 214
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 079	1 080	1 201	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 711	1 803	1 900
Dividends received										
Fines		2 101	2 385	1 835	3 280	3 292	3 292	2 168	1 870	1 925
Licences and permits		806	1 125	1 275	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 415	1 491	1 572
Agency services		1 472	1 563	1 814	1 188	1 198	1 198	1 265	1 333	1 405
Transfers recognised - operational		60 939	63 751	59 711	73 830	80 367	80 367	81 016	66 534	73 112
Other revenue	2	10 064	12 309	17 349	12 597	13 141	13 141	14 202	14 626	15 416
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	169	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		293 247	329 551	370 158	427 982	431 504	431 504	456 666	467 285	500 941
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	2	92 866	101 329	108 699	125 329	125 232	125 232	128 954	139 692	148 622
Remuneration of councillors		4 995	5 263	6 420	7 285	7 285	7 285	7 967	8 525	9 122
Debt impairment	3	5 227	8 139	4 512	7 503	7 503	7 503	7 924	8 352	8 803
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	12 988	14 153	22 283	16 682	21 152	21 152	17 367	19 984	19 451
Finance charges		8 042	7 345	7 245	7 574	7 834	7 834	6 698	6 723	6 783
Bulk purchases	2	98 707	128 061	160 291	191 714	186 532	186 532	201 455	217 571	234 977
Other materials	8									
Contracted services		1 524	1 379	1 105	2 519	2 045	2 045	2 189	2 307	2 431
Transfers and grants		–	–	74	82	82	82	87	91	96
Other expenditure	4, 5	64 572	70 599	70 593	68 274	75 745	75 745	83 667	63 093	66 484
Loss on disposal of PPE		5 483	1 267	47	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		294 405	337 535	381 270	426 964	433 412	433 412	456 307	466 339	496 770
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 158)	(7 984)	(11 112)	1 018	(1 908)	(1 908)	359	946	4 172
Transfers recognised - capital		18 800	17 256	16 274	20 876	4 722	4 722	1 065	(1 089)	(4 794)
Contributions recognised - capital	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	2 815	2 815	1 424	(143)	(622)
Taxation										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	2 815	2 815	1 424	(143)	(622)
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	2 815	2 815	1 424	(143)	(622)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	2 815	2 815	1 424	(143)	(622)

2. Capital Budget

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16									
Project	Ward	Amount	2013/2014	FINANCIAL YEARS 2014/2015 BASIC CAPITAL	2015/2016	2013/2014	FINANCIAL YEARS 2014/2015 AD HOC FUNDS	2015/2016	SOURCE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER Equipment	Institution	3 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000				CRR
		3 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-	
STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT									
INFORMATION & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY General ICT needs Implementation of Disaster Recovery Solutions Information Technology Platform Migration	Institution Institution Institution	700 000 1 200 000 750 000	700 000 600 000 92 100	600 000		657 900			CRR CRR MSIG/CRR
TOTAL INFORMATION & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		2 650 000	1 392 100	600 000	-	657 900	-	-	
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT Ward 11: Erection of Bus Shelters , Road Works and Paving Community Ward Work Programme	11 Various Wards	70 000 1 200 000	70 000 600 000	600 000		-	-		CRR CRR
TOTAL LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		1 270 000	670 000	600 000	-	-	-	-	
CORPORATE SERVICES Clocking System Vehicles	Institution Institution	140 000 1 000 000	17 190 1 000 000			122 810			MSIG CRR
TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES		1 140 000	1 017 190	-	-	122 810	-	-	
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT Alterations / Upgrading Offices Office Equipment	1,5,7,8 and 9 Institution	720 000 300 000	720 000 300 000	-					CRR CRR
TOTAL PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		1 020 000	1 020 000	-	-	-	-	-	
COMMUNITY HALLS Upgrading of the Happy Valley Community Hall Upgrading of the Barnard Hall Upgrading of the Robertson Community Hall Upgrading of the Montagu Community Hall Upgrading of the Zolani Community Hall Upgrading of the Ashton Town Hall Upgrading of the Yellow Door	4 9 3 7 10 9 10	258 800 180 000 305 000 209 000 195 000 480 000 95 000	258 800	180 000 305 000 209 000	195 000 480 000 95 000				CRR CRR CRR CRR CRR CRR CRR
TOTAL COMMUNITY HALLS		1 722 800	258 800	694 000	770 000	-	-	-	
TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT Pepper / Riot Balls Pistol Taxi/Bus/Farm Vehicle Drop Off Point Terminals	All Various Wards	30 000 500 000	30 000 -	500 000					CRR CRR
TOTAL TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT		530 000	30 000	500 000	-	-	-	-	
LIBRARIES Building of Library in Nkqubela Equipment MRF Funding	2 All	2 500 000 217 100	-			2 500 000 217 100			Provincial Grant Provincial Grant/MRF
TOTAL LIBRARIES		2 717 100	-	-	-	2 717 100	-	-	
ENGINEERING SERVICES									
SEWERAGE Upgrading Waste Water Works Phase 3 Upgrading Waste Water Works Replace clarifiers scraper Ashton Sewerage Works Sewer line Barlinka Avenue Montagu Replace sludge return pumps Ashton Sewerage Works Purchase of a new sewer removal tanker (Honey sucker)	1,2,3,6 11 9, 10 7, 11 9, 10 All	2 865 250 4 585 000 120 000 350 000 110 000 2 000 000	351 880 120 000 350 000 110 000 -	563 080		2 513 370	4 021 920		MIG/CRR MIG/CRR CRR CRR CRR CRR
TOTAL SEWERAGE		10 030 250	931 880	2 563 080	-	2 513 370	4 021 920	-	
ROADS & STREETS Rebuilding of Roads Upgrading of Storm Water in Robertson	Various Wards 1	9 000 000 720 000	4 500 000 -	4 500 000 720 000					CRR CRR
TOTAL ROAD TRANSPORT		9 720 000	4 500 000	5 220 000	-	-	-	-	

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16									
Project	Ward	Amount	2013/2014	FINANCIAL YEARS 2014/2015 BASIC CAPITAL	2015/2016	2013/2014	FINANCIAL YEARS 2014/2015 AD HOC FUNDS	2015/2016	SOURCE
WATER									
Upgrading of Siphon, Robertson Phase 2	2	2 000 000		-	2 000 000				CRR
Replacements / Repairs: Network	Various Wards	8 113 790	-			8 113 790			MIG
Replacements / Repairs: Network Phase 2	2 & 3	6 301 790				6 301 790			MIG
Fencing of Reserviors	9, 10, 4, 8	800 000	400 000	400 000					CRR
Upgrading bulk water line to George Brink reservoir Montagu	7, 12	3 500 000	-	3 500 000					CRR
Upgrading of the flow meter and dozing system at the waterworks in Bonnievale	4, 8	250 000	250 000						CRR
Upgrading of the flow meter at the waterworks in Robertson	2 & 3	250 000	250 000						CRR
Replacement of electrical switchgear at river pump station in Bonnievale	4, 8	120 000	120 000						CRR
Upgrading Water Treatment Works Ashton	9, 10	1 000 000	1 000 000						CRR
Montagu Water works	11	10 506 010			1 290 220			9 215 790	MIG/CRR
TOTAL WATER		32 841 590	2 020 000	3 900 000	3 290 220	14 415 580	-	9 215 790	
CLEANSING									
New Loader	All	1 150 000			1 150 000				CRR
Acquisition of Wheelie Bins	6,2	1 500 000	700 000	800 000					CRR
Fencing Bonnievale Existing Landfill Site	8	250 000	250 000	-					CRR
Upgrading of toilets – Park Robertson Street	1	360 000	360 000						CRR
Purchase of compactor Truck	All	870 000	870 000						CRR
Recycling Plant (MRF) Purchase of Forklift	All	350 000	350 000						CRR
Acquisition of Land Stockwell	All	1 500 000	1 500 000						CRR
Devlopment of Stockwell New Landfill Site	Various Wards	1 000 000	1 000 000						CRR
Landfill Site	Various Wards	28 852 230		1 978 800	2 696 230		14 134 220	10 042 980	MIG/CRR
TOTAL CLEANSING		35 832 230	5 030 000	2 778 800	3 846 230	-	14 134 220	10 042 980	
WORKSHOP									
Building of extra store for trucks at mechanical workshop	All	110 000	-	110 000					CRR
TOTAL WORKSHOP		110 000	-	110 000	-	-	-	-	

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16									
Project	Ward	Amount	2013/2014	FINANCIAL YEARS 2014/2015 BASIC CAPITAL	2015/2016	2013/2014	FINANCIAL YEARS 2014/2015 AD HOC FUNDS	2015/2016	SOURCE
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING									
Electrification Low Cost Housing: Dept of Energy	Various Wards	7 000 000	61 400	245 620	552 640	438 600	1 754 380	3 947 360	Department of Energy/CRR
Install High mast Lighting, Happy Valley, Bonnievale	4	200 000	200 000						CRR
Truck with Aerial Platform	All	850 000	-	850 000					CRR
Electrical services for new plot developments Rson Industrial	1, 2, 3	1 100 000	-	1 100 000					CRR
New Connections	All	2 000 000	650 000	650 000	700 000				CRR
Street Lighting Johan de Jong Avenue	1	100 000	100 000						CRR
New Street Lights Main Road / Voortrekker	8	70 000	70 000						CRR
Replacement of Prepaid meters and Bulk Supply Meters to Reduce Energy Lossses (Carried over)	All	330 000	330 000						CRR
Upgrade 11 kV line Goree	10	153 000	153 000						CRR
Upgrade 11 kV line to Angora	8	130 000	130 000						CRR
Upgrader 11 kV cabel feeder from White Street substation to Van Zyl Street Hospital substation	1	300 000	300 000						CRR
Upgrade Ashton 11 kV line	2	505 000	255 000	250 000					CRR
Upgrade Mc Gregor / Boesmansrivier 11 kV line	5	150 000	150 000						CRR
Install 11 kV switchgear and line to Eilandia	5	1 800 000	1 000 000	800 000					CRR
Replacement and Repairs: Network	All	3 800 000	1 000 000	1 300 000	1 500 000				CRR
Telemetry System for Electrical Substations	4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10	380 000	380 000						CRR
Upgrade Koelkamer substation	7	260 000	260 000						CRR
Install 11 kV Primary feeder and substation Robertson North and Extension 9	2, 3	3 500 000	1 000 000	2 500 000					CRR
Replace 11 kV Oil switchgear	4, 8	130 000	130 000						CRR
Upgrade 11 kV line Church Street Mc Gregor	5	60 000	60 000						CRR
Replace 66 kV Switchgear (Main, Goudmyn and Le Chasseur)	6 & 7 & 11	529 000	229 000	300 000					CRR
Upgrade Eilandia 11 kV Line	5	255 000		255 000					CRR
Upgrade Klaasvoogds 11 kV line	2	461 000	211 000	250 000					CRR
Install 11 kV switchgear in Brinks substation	7, 11, 12	280 000	280 000						CRR
Replace 11 kV Oil Insulated Switchgear	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	180 000	180 000						CRR
Metering Testing Equipment , Ladders & Link Sticks, Earthing Equipment, Electrical Design Software and Lap Top for Metering and Data Collecti	All	200 000	200 000						CRR
Street lighting Housing Projects	All	75 000	75 000						CRR
Replacement and Repairs: Street Lights	All	460 000	100 000	160 000	200 000				CRR
Upgrade 11 kV feeder lines from Eskom substation to Montagu Main substation	7, 11, 12	640 000	-	320 000	320 000				CRR
Upgrade LV lines in Pollack Street (Between Wesley and Paul Kruger)	1	85 000	85 000						CRR
Install 11 kV Primary Feeder and Substation Wolfkloof, Erf 3, Robertson	1	2 400 000			2 400 000				CRR
Install High mast Lighting, Môreson, Robertson	1	300 000		300 000					CRR
Install High mast Lighting, Zolani, Ashton	10	500 000		500 000					CRR
Install new Street Lights Bath Street, Montagu	11	100 000		100 000					CRR
Replace 4000 kg Truck	1, 2, 3, 6, 11, 4, 8	400 000		400 000					CRR
Replace Crane Truck	All	1 000 000		1 000 000					CRR
Replace Mobile Compressor	All	250 000		250 000					CRR
Upgrade Wakkerstroom - East 11kV line	8	200 000		200 000					CRR
Upgrade 11 kV line to farm Uitvlugt, McGregor	5	200 000		200 000					CRR
Reroute McGregor 11kV line at Sportfields	5	300 000		300 000					CRR
Upgrade Goedemoed 11kV line	11	300 000		300 000					CRR
Upgrading of Streetlights, open space next to Unipack, Ashton	9	100 000		100 000					CRR
Upgrade PEP stores miniature substation, Robertson	2	530 000		530 000					CRR
Build vehicle storage Muiskraalkop	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 9, 11	300 000		300 000					CRR
Upgrade 11kV line Buitekant Street, McGregor	5	400 000		400 000					CRR
Upgrade of Eskom Supplies	1, 2, 3, 6, 9, 11, 5, 8	1 500 000		1 500 000					CRR
Install 11 kV Capasitors	All	100 000			100 000				CRR
Install voltage regulator Koningsrivier	5	30 000			30 000				CRR
Upgrade Eskom Supplies to Robertson, Noree, Montagu. Bonnievale, Mc Gregor, Ashton,	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	1 500 000			1 500 000				CRR
High Mast Ekuthumleni & Emlanjeni (Open space behide informal houses)	2	200 000			200 000				CRR
Exchange CFL Lamps, Install Geyser Blankets, Solar Geysers	All	170 000			170 000				CRR
TOTAL ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING		36 763 000	7 589 400	15 360 620	7 672 640	438 600	1 754 380	3 947 360	
SERVICE INTEGARTION									
HOUSING									
Installation of Services	Various Wards	10 000 000	2 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000				CRR
Bonnievale Reservoir	4 & 8	3 700 000				3 700 000			Provincial Grant Housing
TOTAL HOUSING		13 700 000	2 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	3 700 000	-	-	
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES									
Purchase 1 Blower Mower	All	65 000	65 000						CRR
Purchase & install 3 Polywood benches & Polywood rubbish bins	4	20 000	20 000						CRR
Acquisition of a Sod Cutter	All	60 000	60 000						CRR
Purchase of new light truck	1, 2, 3, 5	500 000	500 000						CRR
TOTAL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		645 000	645 000	-	-	-	-	-	
DISASTER MANAGEMENT									
Acquisition of Fire Fighting Vehicle	Various Wards	2 100 000		-	2 100 000				CRR
Construction of Fire Facility - Robertson	1,2,3,6	900 000	-	-	900 000				CRR
TOTAL FIRE FIGHTING		3 000 000	-	-	3 000 000	-	-	-	

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET 2013/14 - 2015/16									
Project	Ward	Amount	2013/2014	FINANCIAL YEARS 2014/2015 BASIC CAPITAL	2015/2016	2013/2014	FINANCIAL YEARS 2014/2015 AD HOC FUNDS	2015/2016	SOURCE
SPORT & RECREATION									
Construction of a new ticket box	10	80 000	80 000						CRR
Construction of a spectator fence	10	60 000	60 000						CRR
Install a Subterranean irrigation system, roll-on lawn (McGregor)	5	100 000	100 000						CRR
Install a Subterranean irrigation system, roll-on lawn (Bonnievale)	4	-	-						CRR
Install underground irrigation system on the soccer field at Zolani Sports Ground	10	-	-						CRR
Upgrade of Zolani Sport Field	10	150 000				150 000			Provincial Grant Sport and Recreation
Upgradeof Happy Valley Sport Facility	4	150 000				150 000			Provincial Grant Sport and Recreation
Upgrade of Ashton Sport Complex	9	200 000				200 000			Provincial Grant Sport and Recreation
Upgrading Nkqubela Sport Ground (Soil, install underground irrigation, re-grassing field & new goal posts)	2	500 000	500 000						CRR
TOTAL SPORT & RECREATION		1 240 000	740 000	-	-	500 000	-	-	
GRAND TOTAL		157 931 970	28 844 370	37 326 500	23 579 090	25 065 360	19 910 520	23 206 130	

3. Tariffs for Rates, Refuse, Water and Electricity

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

2012/2013

2013/2014

Increase

ALL TARIFFS COME IN EFFECT FROM THE FIRST MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT LEVIED AFTER 1 JULY OF THE RELEVANT YEAR. LEVIES (EXCLUDING BASIC) BASED ON ELECTRICITY AND WATER TARIFFS, COME IN EFFECT ON ALL ACCOUNTS LEVIED FROM 1 AUGUST.

RATES

		R per Rand	R per Rand	
1405	General (businesses, industrial and government)	0.0063	0.0068	7.50%
1400	The first R 80 000,00 in respect of property used exclusively for residential purposes is exempt from rates.	0.0043	0.0046	7.50%
1404	All "bona fide" farmers	0.0009	0.0010	7.50%
1431	Public Benefit Organisations	0.0010	0.0010	
	Pensioners with a total monthly household income of less than R 3000 may qualify in terms of councils policy for a rebate on residential property.			

REBATES

2012/2013
REBATES

2013/2014
REBATES

2013/2014
TARIFF

1404	Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	0.0010
1403	Small holdings used for bona-fide agriculture purposes in municipal area ;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	0.0010
1404	Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes where the owner/tenant supply free basic services to farm workers;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	0.0010
1412	Property zoned as agriculture which is not used for agriculture purposes;	50%	50%	0.0068
1400	State owned property: Residential;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	0.0046
1413	State owned property : Public Infrastructure;(as per Act)	30%	30%	0.0068
1402	Other state owned property;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	0.0068
1414	Municipal property used for municipal purpose;	<i>nil</i>	100%	0.0068
1401	Municipal property not used for municipal purpose (RDP houses)	100%	<i>nil</i>	0.0046
1407	Municipal property - Rural	100%	100%	0.0068
1416	State owned property : Schools;	20%	20%	0.0068
1417	State trust land;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	0.0068
1418	Protected areas (as per Act);	100%	100%	0.0068
1419	Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for residential purposes;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	0.0046
1420	Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for business and commercial purposes;	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	0.0068
1421	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the first ten years as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	100%	100%	0.0010
1428	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the eleventh year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	75%	75%	0.0010
1429	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the twelfth year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	50%	50%	0.0010
1430	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the thirteenth year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office;(as per Act)	25%	25%	0.0010
1422	Property registered in the name of a religious body or organisation and primarily used as a place of worship	100%	100%	0.0068
1423	Property registered in the name of a religious body or organisation and primarily used as the official dwelling of a minister or employee of that organisation who officiates at services;	100%	100%	0.0046
1416	Property registered in the name of a private school which is registered in terms of an act.;	20%	20%	0.0068
1425	Property situated in the rural area which is zoned as non-agriculture;	30%	30%	0.0068
1422	Property registered in the name of a charitable organisation and/or church that house the poor and are subsidized by the state	100%	100%	0.0068
1406	Rural General	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	0.0068
1408	State: Rural	<i>nil</i>	<i>nil</i>	0.0068
1415	Gholf Clubs	100%	100%	0.0068
1426	Silwerstrand Development	100%	100%	0.0046
1432	Sport: Exempted	100%	100%	0.0068

<u>C L E A N S I N G</u>		<u>2012/2013</u>	<u>2013/2014</u>	<u>Increase</u>
		VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
<i>One removal per week</i>				
1600	GENERAL	R 77.76	R 84.37	8.50%
	ADDITIONAL LEVY PER BAG > 2 BAGS PER REMOVAL	R 5.00	R 5.00	
1608	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 3000 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)	R 77.76	R 84.37	8.50%
1609	INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)	R 77.76	R 84.37	8.50%
<i>Two - Three removals per week</i>				
1610	GENERAL	R 313.20	R 339.83	8.50%
<i>Bulk removals and perishable products</i>				
1620	GENERAL	R 615.60	R 667.93	8.50%
<i>Complexes/developments liable for internal services</i>				
1615	BASIC PER UNIT	90% of Basic Fee	90% of Basic Fee	
MEGA INDUSTRIES				
1640/1	LANEBERG & ASHTON FOODS	R 20 023.20	R 21 725.18	8.50%
1642	FRUIT PACKERS	R 1 155.60	R 1 253.83	8.50%
1648	PARMALAT	R 2 160.00	R 2 343.60	8.50%
1649	ALL WINE CELLARS	R 1 080.00	R 1 171.80	8.50%
1649	SMALL CHEESE FACTORIES	R 1 080.00	R 1 171.80	8.50%
1639	MÔRESON	R 777.60	R 843.70	8.50%
1650	SPORT GROUNDS	R 70.20	R 76.17	8.50%
REJECTED MATERIAL				
1644	ROBERTSON ABATTOIR	R 7 322.40	R 7 944.81	8.50%
1605	ROBERTSON ABATTOIR (MANURE)	R 4 773.60	R 5 179.36	8.50%
1645	BONNIEVALE ABATTOIR	R 3 466.80	R 3 761.48	8.50%
1646	EXCULL	R 4 773.60	R 5 179.36	8.50%
1647	DELGADO FISHERY	R 2 624.40	R 2 847.48	8.50%
1651	PARMALAT	R 9 244.80	R 10 030.61	8.50%
MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections		VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
7600	One removal per week - General	R 77.76	R 84.37	8.50%
7610	Two - Three removals per week - General	R 313.20	R 339.83	8.50%
7650	Dept: Sport	R 70.20	R 76.17	8.50%

<u>SEWAGE</u>		<u>2012/2013</u> VAT EXCL	<u>2013/2014</u> VAT EXCL	<u>Increase</u>
<=20mm water connection				
1550	GENERAL	R 102.60	R 110.61	7.81%
1564	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 3000 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)	R 102.60	R 110.61	7.81%
1565	INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)	R 102.60	R 110.61	7.81%
23-50mm water connection				
1580	6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit	R 258.12	R 278.26	7.80%
> 50mm water connection				
1590	6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit	R 583.20	R 628.69	7.80%
Complexes/developments liable for internal services		VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
BASIC	PER UNIT	90% of Basic Fee	90% of Basic Fee	
ABATTOIR: ABBATTOIR WASTE				
1595	GENERAL (1 - 5 LOADS)	R 939.60	R 1 012.89	7.80%
1599	Conservancy tanker removals more than 5 per month per removal. plus cost per kilometre	R 421.20 R 16.20	R 454.06 R 17.47	7.80% 7.84%
1710	AVAILABILITY FEES Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes, and roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations.	R 140.40	R 110.61	-21.22%
SPORT GROUNDS				
1598	GENERAL	R 89.64	R 96.64	7.81%
BUSINESSES THAT MAKE THEIR TOILET FACILITIES AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC				
SEWAGE TARIFFS ARE EXEMPTED				
MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections		VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
7550	General <=20mm water connection	R 102.60	R 110.61	7.81%
7598	SPORT GROUNDS	R 89.64	R 96.64	7.81%

<u>ELECTRICITY</u>				<u>2012/2013</u>	<u>2013/2014</u>	<u>Increase</u>
				VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
TOWN: SINGLE PHASE CONNECTION <= 60 AMP						
1300	GENERAL	Basic		R 112.00	R 119.84	7.00%
		kwh	1 - 50	66.00c	70.62c	7.00%
		kwh	51 - 350	77.00c	82.39c	7.00%
		kwh	351 - 600	96.00c	102.72c	7.00%
		kwh	> 600	104.00c	111.28c	7.00%
TOWN: THREE PHASE CONNECTION 1 TO 25 kVA						
1308	INDIGENT CONVENTIONAL	kwh	1 - 50			
		kwh	51 - 350	77.00c	82.39c	7.00%
		kwh	351 - 600	102.00c	109.14c	7.00%
		kwh	> 600	111.00c	118.77c	7.00%
1310	GENERAL	Basic		R 499.50	R 534.47	7.00%
		kwh		87.69c	93.83c	7.00%
TOWN: THREE PHASE CONNECTION 26 TO 50 kVA						
1311	GENERAL	Basic		R 610.50	R 653.24	7.00%
		kwh		87.69c	93.83c	7.00%
TOWN: THREE PHASE CONNECTION 51 TO 100 kVA						
1312	GENERAL	Basic		R 721.50	R 772.01	7.00%
		kwh		87.69c	93.83c	7.00%
1314	GENERAL	kwh		87.69c	93.83c	7.00%
1315	GENERAL	kwh		87.69c	93.83c	7.00%
1316	GENERAL	kwh		87.69c	93.83c	7.00%
1317	GENERAL	kwh		87.69c	93.83c	7.00%
1318	GENERAL	kwh		87.69c	93.83c	7.00%
TOWN: LARGE POWER CONSUMERS < 11 kV LOW SEASON (September to May)						
1330	GENERAL	Basic		R 1 110.00	R 1 187.70	7.00%
1331		kVA Demand		R 124.32	R 133.02	7.00%
1336		kVA Access		R 8.44	R 9.03	7.00%
		kwh		42.18c	45.13c	7.00%
TOWN: LARGE POWER CONSUMERS < 11 kV HIGH SEASON (June, July and August)						
1330	GENERAL	Basic		R 1 110.00	R 1 187.70	7.00%
1331		kVA Demand		R 140.97	R 150.84	7.00%
1336		kVA Access		R 8.44	R 9.03	7.00%
		kwh		49.95c	53.45c	7.00%
TOWN: LARGE POWER CONSUMERS = 11 kV LOW SEASON (September to May)						
1332	GENERAL	Basic		R 1 110.00	R 1 187.70	7.00%
1333		kVA Demand		R 118.77	R 127.08	7.00%
1337		kVA Access		R 8.21	R 8.78	7.00%
		kwh		38.85c	41.57c	7.00%
TOWN: LARGE POWER CONSUMERS = 11 kV HIGH SEASON (June, July and August)						
				VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
1332	GENERAL	Basic		R 1 110.00	R 1 187.70	7.00%
1333		kVA Demand		R 137.64	R 147.27	7.00%
1337		kVA Access		R 8.21	R 8.78	7.00%
		kwh		44.40c	47.51c	7.00%

MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections				2012/2013 VAT EXCL	2013/2014 VAT EXCL	Increase
1302	Single Phase connection <= 60 amp	Basic		R 112.00	R 119.84	7.00%
		kwh	1 - 50	66.00c	70.62c	7.00%
		kwh	51 - 350	77.00c	82.39c	7.00%
		kwh	351 - 600	96.00c	102.72c	7.00%
		kwh	> 600	104.00c	111.28c	7.00%
7300	Single Phase connection <= 60 amp	Basic		R 112.00	R 119.84	7.00%
		kwh		66.00c	70.62c	7.00%
7302	Single Phase connection <= 60 amp	Basic		R 112.00	R 119.84	7.00%
		kwh		66.00c	70.62c	7.00%
7303	Three Phase connections <= 80 amp	Basic		R 423.02	R 452.64	7.00%
		kwh		68.95c	73.78c	7.00%
7310	Three Phase connections 1 to 25kVA	Basic		R 499.64	R 534.61	7.00%
		kwh		68.95c	73.78c	7.00%
7311	Three Phase connections 26 to 50 kVA	Basic		R 610.67	R 653.41	7.00%
		kwh		68.95c	73.78c	7.00%
7312	Three Phase connections 51 to 100 kVA	Basic		R 721.70	R 772.21	7.00%
		kwh		68.95c	73.78c	7.00%
7304	Street lights	kwh		85.05c	91.00c	7.00%
7306	Rural <= 60 amp	Basic		R 222.06	R 237.60	7.00%
7305	Rural <= 60 amp	kwh		1.33c	1.42c	7.00%
7320	Rural Three Phase <= 25 kVA	Basic		R 777.21	R 831.61	7.00%
		kwh		68.78c	73.60c	7.00%
7321	Rural Three Phase <=26 - 50 kVA	Basic		R 943.76	R 1 009.82	7.00%
		kwh		68.78c	73.60c	7.00%
LARGE POWER CONSUMERS < 11kV						
7330	GENERAL	Basic		R 1 110.30	R 1 188.02	7.00%
7331		kVA Demand		R 113.58	R 121.53	7.00%
7336		kVA Access		R 6.66	R 7.13	7.00%
7330		kwh		37.42c	40.04c	7.00%
THREE PHASE LT CONNECTION						
7349	101 - 500kVA	Basic		R 1 332.36	R 1 425.63	7.00%
7350		kVA Demand		R 164.60	R 176.12	7.00%
7351		kVA Access		R 6.97	R 7.46	7.00%
7349		kwh		44.20c	47.30c	7.00%
THREE PHASE 11kV CONNECTION						
7355	101 - 500 kVA	Basic		R 1 332.36	R 1 425.63	7.00%
7356		kVA Demand		R 160.35	R 171.57	7.00%
7357		kVA Access		R 6.37	R 6.82	7.00%
7355		kwh		42.91c	45.92c	7.00%
Large Power						
7375	Low Season	Basic		R 916.00	R 980.12	7.00%
7376		kVA Demand		R 98.82	R 105.73	7.00%
7375		kwh		35.20c	37.66c	7.00%
SPORT GROUNDS						
7380	Single Phase connection <= 60 amp	Basic		R 95.49	R 102.17	7.00%
		kwh		56.51c	60.47c	7.00%
7381	Three Phase connections <= 80 amp	Basic		R 425.24	R 455.01	7.00%
		kwh		58.62c	62.73c	7.00%
7398	Streetlight: Maintenance per streetlight			R 26.76	R 28.63	7.00%

Large Power				2012/2013	2013/2014	Increase
PREPAID METER: SINGLE PHASE CONNECTION <= 60 AMP						
1400	GENERAL	kwh	1 - 50	66.00c	70.62c	7.00%
		kwh	51 - 350	82.00c	87.74c	7.00%
		kwh	351 - 600	108.00c	115.56c	7.00%
		kwh	> 600	122.00c	130.54c	7.00%
1450	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 3000 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)	kwh	1 - 50			
		kwh	51 - 350	77.00c	82.39c	7.00%
		kwh	351 - 600	102.00c	109.14c	7.00%
		kwh	> 600	111.00c	118.77c	7.00%
4490	DOM BVALE 1P NO FREE	kwh	1 - 50	88.82c	95.04c	7.00%
		kwh	51 - 350	94.38c	100.98c	7.00%
		kwh	351 - 600	105.48c	112.86c	7.00%
		kwh	> 600	116.58c	124.74c	7.00%
6480	VAB LANDELIK	kwh	>0	4.39c	4.70c	7.00%
1500	DOM 1P NO FREE			100.00c	107.00c	7.00%
PREPAID METER: THREE PHASE CONNECTION <= 80 AMP						
1410	GENERAL			120.99c	129.46c	7.00%
AVAILABILITY FEES						
1720	Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes, and roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations.			R 155.40	R 119.84	-22.88%
SPORT GROUNDS						
1380	Single Phase connection <= 60 amp	Basic		R 100.00	R 107.00	7.00%
		kwh	1 - 50	64.00c	68.48c	7.00%
		kwh	51 - 350	70.00c	74.90c	7.00%
		kwh	351 - 600	87.00c	93.09c	7.00%
		kwh	> 600	93.00c	99.51c	7.00%
1381	Three Phase connection <= 80 amp	Basic		R 425.13	R 454.89	7.00%
		kwh		75.48c	80.76c	7.00%
LARGE POWER CONSUMER < 11 kV LOW SEASON						
1385		Basic		R 943.50	R 1 009.55	7.00%
1386		kVA Demand		R 106.56	R 114.02	7.00%
1387		kVA Access		R 7.77	R 8.31	7.00%
1385		kwh		36.63c	39.19c	7.00%

LARGE POWER CONSUMER < 11 kV HIGH SEASON (June to August)			2012/2013	2013/2014	Increase
1385		Basic	R 943.50	R 1 009.55	7.00%
1386		kVA Demand	R 119.88	R 128.27	7.00%
1387		kVA Access	R 7.77	R 8.31	7.00%
1385		kwh	43.29c	46.32c	7.00%
1420	Prepaid Meter: Single Phase connection <= 60 amp	kwh	87.69c	93.83c	7.00%
1430	Prepaid Meter: Three Phase connection <= 80 amp	kwh	98.79c	105.71c	7.00%
<u>RURAL: LARGE POWER CONSUMERS</u>					
THREE PHASE LT CONNECTION - LOW SEASON (September to May)					
1346	<= 100 kVA	Basic	R 499.50	R 534.47	7.00%
1347		kVA Demand	R 124.32	R 133.02	7.00%
1348		kVA Access	R 8.44	R 9.03	7.00%
1346		kwh	37.74c	40.38c	7.00%
1349	101 - 500 kVA	Basic	R 1 332.00	R 1 425.24	7.00%
1350		kVA Demand	R 124.32	R 133.02	7.00%
1351		kVA Access	R 8.44	R 9.03	7.00%
1349		kwh	37.74c	40.38c	7.00%
1334	501 - 1000 kVA	Basic	R 2 886.00	R 3 088.02	7.00%
1335		kVA Demand	R 124.32	R 133.02	7.00%
1339		kVA Access	R 8.44	R 9.03	7.00%
1334		kwh	37.74c	40.38c	7.00%
THREE PHASE LT CONNECTION - HIGH SEASON (June, July and August)					
1346	<= 100 kVA	Basic	R 499.50	R 534.47	7.00%
1347		kVA Demand	R 168.72	R 180.53	7.00%
1348		kVA Access	R 8.44	R 9.03	7.00%
1346		kwh	53.28c	57.01c	7.00%
1349	101 - 500 kVA	Basic	R 1 332.00	R 1 425.24	7.00%
1350		kVA Demand	R 168.72	R 180.53	7.00%
1351		kVA Access	R 8.44	R 9.03	7.00%
1349		kwh	53.28c	57.01c	7.00%
1334	501 - 1000 kVA	Basic	R 2 886.00	R 3 088.02	7.00%
1335		kVA Demand	R 168.72	R 180.53	7.00%
1339		kVA Access	R 8.44	R 9.03	7.00%
1334		kwh	53.28c	57.01c	7.00%
THREE PHASE 11 kV CONNECTION - LOW SEASON (September to May)			VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
1352	<= 100 kVA	Basic	R 499.50	R 534.47	7.00%
1353		kVA Demand	R 118.77	R 127.08	7.00%
1354		kVA Access	R 8.21	R 8.78	7.00%
1352		kwh	36.63c	39.19c	7.00%
1355	101 - 500 kVA	Basic	R 1 332.00	R 1 425.24	7.00%
1356		kVA Demand	R 118.77	R 127.08	7.00%
1357		kVA Access	R 8.21	R 8.78	7.00%
1355		kwh	36.63c	39.19c	7.00%
1358	501 - 1000 kVA	Basic	R 2 886.00	R 3 088.02	7.00%
1359		kVA Demand	R 118.77	R 127.08	7.00%
1360		kVA Access	R 8.21	R 8.78	7.00%
1358		kwh	36.63c	39.19c	7.00%
1361	> 1000 kVA	Basic	R 3 330.00	R 3 563.10	7.00%
1362		kVA Demand	R 118.77	R 127.08	7.00%
1363		kVA Access	R 8.21	R 8.78	7.00%
1361		kwh	36.63c	39.19c	7.00%

THREE PHASE 11 kV CONNECTION - HIGH SEASON (June to August)			<u>2012/2013</u>	<u>2013/2014</u>	<u>Increase</u>
1352	<= 100 kVA	Basic	R 499.50	R 534.47	7.00%
1353		kVA Demand	R 165.39	R 176.97	7.00%
1354		kVA Access	R 8.21	R 8.78	7.00%
1352		kwh	52.17c	55.82c	7.00%
1355	101 - 500 kVA	Basic	R 1 332.00	R 1 425.24	7.00%
1356		kVA Demand	R 165.39	R 176.97	7.00%
1357		kVA Access	R 8.21	R 8.78	7.00%
1355		kwh	52.17c	55.82c	7.00%
1358	501 - 1000 kVA	Basic	R 2 886.00	R 3 088.02	7.00%
1359		kVA Demand	R 165.39	R 176.97	7.00%
1360		kVA Access	R 8.21	R 8.78	7.00%
1358		kwh	52.17c	55.82c	7.00%
1361	> 1000 kVA	Basic	R 3 330.00	R 3 563.10	7.00%
1362		kVA Demand	R 165.39	R 176.97	7.00%
1363		kVA Access	R 8.21	R 8.78	7.00%
1361		kwh	52.17c	55.82c	7.00%

RURAL: SMALL POWER CONSUMERS

VAT EXCL

VAT EXCL

RURAL THREE PHASE <= 25 Kva

1320		Basic	R 777.00	R 831.39	7.00%
1320		kwh	87.69c	93.83c	7.00%

RURAL THREE PHASE <= 26 - 50 kVA

1321		Basic	R 943.50	R 1 009.55	7.00%
1324		kwh	87.69c	93.83c	7.00%

RURAL THREE PHASE <= 51 - 100 kVA

1322		Basic	R 1 054.50	R 1 128.32	7.00%
1325		kwh	87.69c	93.83c	7.00%

RURAL SINGLE PHASE CONNECTION <= 60 AMP

1306	Network		R 112.00	R 119.84	7.00%
1305	kwh	1 - 50	68.00c	72.76c	7.00%
	kwh	51 - 350	78.00c	83.46c	7.00%
	kwh	351 - 600	106.00c	113.42c	7.00%
	kwh	> 600	114.00c	121.98c	7.00%

1399	RURAL UNMETERED POINTS (Landrate Dx)	Fixed cost	R 999.00	R 1 068.93	7.00%
------	--------------------------------------	------------	----------	------------	-------

DEFINITION OF SUPPLY AREA FOR THE PURPOSE OF ELECTRICITY TARIFFS

TOWN: Within the former Municipal boundaries
RURAL: Outside the former Municipal boundaries

<u>W A T E R</u>				<u>2012/2013</u>	<u>2013/2014</u>	<u>Increase</u>
				<u>VAT EXCL</u>	<u>VAT EXCL</u>	
RESIDENTIAL						
Only property used exclusively for residential property qualifies for residential tariffs						
A Basic Charge of R1 per kilolitre will be levied for the first 6 kilolitres of water consumption for all residents excluding indigent customers.						
1001	BASIC	<=22mm		R 50.76	R 54.57	7.50%
1010		>22<=25mm		R 79.92	R 85.91	7.50%
1011		>40<=50mm		R 328.32	R 352.94	7.50%
1019	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 3000 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)			R 50.76	R 54.57	7.50%
1704	INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)			R 50.76	R 54.57	7.50%
	CONSUMPTION	> 6 kl	per kl	R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%
Complexes/developments liable for internal services						
	BASIC	PER UNIT		90% of Basic Fee	90% of Basic Fee	
	CONSUMPTION PER KILOLITER			R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%
	FREE WATER	AS PER COUNCIL RESOLUTION A 420 OF 27 NOVEMBER 2001				
	Silwerstrand					
	Bonniepark					
	Cocos Plumosa					
	Roodevillas					
	Binnehof					
	GROUP RESIDENTIAL CONSUMERS: ONE TITLE			VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
1009	Wst >32-<=40mm		>32<=40mm	R 212.76	R 228.72	7.50%
		0 - 12 kl	per kl			
		> 12 kl	per kl	R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%
1007	JORDAAN WOONSTELLE		>40<=50mm	R 328.32	R 352.94	7.50%
		0 - 24 kl	per kl			
		> 24 kl	per kl	R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%
1006	COCOS PLOMOSA	Basies	>50<=80mm	R 840.24	R 903.26	7.50%
		0 - 96 kl	per kl			
		> 96 kl	per kl	R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%
1002	BONNIEPARK HEV	0 - 234 kl	per kl			
		>234 kl	per kl	R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%
1003	SILVERSTRAND HEV	0 - 402 kl	per kl			
		>402 kl	per kl	R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%
1004	AVALON PLACE HEV	0 - 192 kl	per kl			
		>192 kl	per kl	R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%
1005	KINGNA-381289ME	0 - 24 kl	per kl			
		>24 kl	per kl	R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%
1012	WATER >25<=32MM	Basies	>25<=32MM	R 137.16	R 147.45	7.50%
		0 - 6 kl	per kl			
		>6 kl	per kl	R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%
1013	KINGNA-C/TJK123	0 - 36 kl	per kl			
		>36 kl	per kl	R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%
1014	KINGNA-828896ME	0 - 72 kl	per kl			
		>72 kl	per kl	R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%
1715	ROSEGATE HEV 509(AVAILABILITY)	Basies		R 328.32	R 352.94	7.50%
1015	ROSEGATE HEV 509	per kl		R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%

PREPAID METERS				2012/2013	2013/2014	Increase
	RESIDENTIAL	0 - 6 kl	per kl			
		> 6 kl	per kl	R 5.08	R 5.46	7.50%
	ALL OTHER USERS	Consumption per kiloliter		R 5.08	R 5.46	7.50%
	PUBLIC FACILITIES (B1072)					
1021	Basic			R 37.80	R 40.64	7.50%
	Consumption per kiloliter			R 3.02	R 3.25	7.50%
	MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections			VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
7701	BASIC			R 50.76	R 54.57	7.50%
	ALGEMEEN					
7020		<=22mm		R 50.76	R 54.57	7.50%
7022		>22<=25mm		R 79.92	R 85.91	7.50%
	CONSUMPTION	> 6 kl	per kl	R 3.67	R 3.95	7.50%
	SPORT					
7060		20mm		R 45.36	R 48.76	7.50%
7061		21 <=25mm		R 72.36	R 77.79	7.50%
7064		26 <=50mm		R 294.84	R 316.95	7.50%
7065		50 <=80mm		R 756.00	R 812.70	7.50%
	Consumption per kiloliter			R 3.35	R 3.60	7.50%
	ALL OTHER CONSUMERS NOT SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE					
1020	Basic	<=22mm		R 50.76	R 54.57	7.50%
1022		>22<=25mm		R 79.92	R 85.91	7.50%
1023		>25<=32mm		R 137.16	R 147.45	7.50%
1024		>32<=40mm		R 212.76	R 228.72	7.50%
1025		>40<=50mm		R 328.32	R 352.94	7.50%
1026		>50<=80mm		R 840.24	R 903.26	7.50%
1027		>80<=100mm		R 1 328.40	R 1 428.03	7.50%
1028		>100mm		R 3 067.20	R 3 297.24	7.50%
	Consumption per kiloliter			R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%
1030	WATER ONGEMETER	0>		R 50.76	R 54.57	7.50%

UNMETERED WATER		<u>2012/2013</u>	<u>2013/2014</u>	<u>Increase</u>
1701	Monthly basic charge per consumer point	R 50.76	R 54.57	7.50%
1700	AVAILABILITY FEES	R 65.88	R 54.57	-17.17%
Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes, and roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations.				

WATER SAVING TARIFFS

These tariffs can only be implemented by way of a council resolution in instances of water shortage.

Moderate savings	0 - 35 kl	R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%
	36 - 50 kl	R 7.78	R 8.36	7.50%
	51 - 60 kl	R 11.66	R 12.53	7.50%
	> 60 kl	R 15.55	R 16.72	7.50%
Serious savings	0 - 30 kl	R 3.89	R 4.18	7.50%
	31 - 40 kl	R 11.66	R 12.53	7.50%
	41 - 50 kl	R 15.55	R 16.72	7.50%
	> 50 kl	R 19.44	R 20.90	7.50%

Consumers whose financial viability is dependant on water may apply for relief.

SPORT GROUNDS & SCHOOLS			<u>VAT EXCL</u>	<u>VAT EXCL</u>	
1060	Basic	<=22mm	R 45.36	R 48.76	7.50%
1061		25mm	R 72.36	R 77.79	7.50%
1062		32mm	R 123.12	R 132.35	7.50%
1063		40mm	R 191.16	R 205.50	7.50%
1064		50mm	R 294.84	R 316.95	7.50%
1065		80mm	R 756.00	R 812.70	7.50%
1066		100mm	R 1 195.56	R 1 285.23	7.50%
1067		>100mm	R 2 751.84	R 2 958.23	7.50%
Consumption per kiloliter			R 3.56	R 3.83	7.50%

<u>IRRIGATION WATER</u>			<u>2012/2013</u>	<u>2013/2014</u>	<u>Increase</u>
			VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
UNMETERED CONSUMPTION					
BASIC CHARGE					
1500	Per minute per year		R 41.04	R 39.71	-3.25%
1502	Per minute per year (only farmers) (0 - 120 minutes)		R 41.04	R 39.71	-3.25%
1502	Per minute per year (only farmers) (> 120 minutes)		R 23.76	R 22.99	-3.23%
CONSUMPTION CHARGE					
1504	Per minute per year		R 15.12	R 20.66	36.67%
1505	Per minute per year (only farmers) (0 - 120 minutes)		R 15.12	R 20.66	36.67%
1505	Per minute per year (only farmers) (> 120 minutes)		R 10.80	R 14.16	31.11%
The consumption charge will be reduced on a pro rata basis if the irrigation water is unavailable for 2 or more weeks per month.					
1506	Credit Leiwater Consumption				
1507	Credit Leiwater / Burger				
1508	Credit Leiwater McGregor Consumption				
1509	Credit Leiwater/Bruwer				
1510	Credit Irrigation Water /Gevangenis				
METERED CONSUMPTION					
	Consumption per Kiloliter		R 3.02	R 3.25	7.50%
	Consumption per Kiloliter: Excessive consumption		R 8.10	R 8.71	7.50%
		MAXIMUM MONTHLY CONSUMPTION IN KL:	MONTHLY BASIC CHARGE	MONTHLY BASIC CHARGE	
1261	Robertson Show grounds	Basies	R 114.48	R 123.07	7.50%
		0-700	R 3.02	R 3.25	7.50%
		>700	R 8.10	R 8.71	7.50%
1259	Robertson High School	Basies	R 487.08	R 523.61	7.50%
		0-3000	R 3.02	R 3.25	7.50%
		>3000	R 8.10	R 8.71	7.50%
1259	Robertson Primary School	Basies	R 487.08	R 523.61	7.50%
		0-3000	R 3.02	R 3.25	7.50%
		>3000	R 8.10	R 8.71	7.50%
1258	Robertson NG Church East	Basies	R 114.48	R 123.07	7.50%
		0-700	R 3.02	R 3.25	7.50%
		>700	R 8.10	R 8.71	7.50%
1257	Herberg Children's Home	Basies	R 180.36	R 193.89	7.50%
		0-1100	R 3.02	R 3.25	7.50%
		>1100	R 8.10	R 8.71	7.50%
1264	Herberg Children's Home (Contract) ¹	Basies	R 23.04	R 24.76	7.50%
		0-5302			
		>5302	R 8.10	R 8.71	7.50%
1260	De Waal Hostel	Basies	R 43.20	R 46.44	7.50%
		0-250	R 3.02	R 3.25	7.50%
		>250	R 8.10	R 8.71	7.50%
1265	Birds Paradise	Basies	R 66.96	R 71.98	7.50%
		0-400	R 3.02	R 3.25	7.50%
		>400	R 8.10	R 8.71	7.50%
1256	Hospital	Basies	R 277.56	R 298.38	7.50%
		0-1700	R 3.02	R 3.25	7.50%
		>1700	R 8.10	R 8.71	7.50%
1266	Other Consumers	Basies	R 18.36	R 19.74	7.50%
		0-100	R 3.02	R 3.25	7.50%
		>100	R 8.10	R 8.71	7.50%
1267	JD Burger (Contract)	Basies	R 731.16	R 786.00	7.50%
		0-350	R 1.62	R 1.74	7.50%
		>350<=4500	R 1.08	R 1.16	7.50%
		>4500	R 8.10	R 8.71	7.50%

			2012/2013	2013/2014	Increase
1250	KANAALWATER ADAMS	Basies	R 18.36	R 19.74	7.50%
		0-10	R 9.07	R 9.75	7.50%
		>10	R 24.30	R 26.12	7.50%
1251	KANAALWATER ARENDSE	Basies	R 18.36	R 19.74	7.50%
		0-10	R 16.81	R 18.07	7.50%
		>10	R 45.10	R 48.48	7.50%
1252	KANAALWATER KIDSON	Basies	R 18.36	R 19.74	7.50%
		0-4	R 14.57	R 15.66	7.50%
		>4	R 39.07	R 42.00	7.50%
1253	KANAALWATER LABUSCH	Basies	R 18.36	R 19.74	7.50%
		0-15	R 3.53	R 3.79	7.50%
		>15	R 9.48	R 10.19	7.50%
1263	KANAALWATER VAN REN	Basies	R 18.36	R 19.74	7.50%
		0-25	R 7.83	R 8.42	7.50%
		>25	R 20.97	R 22.54	7.50%
1268	KANAALWATER M SWANEPOEL	0-350	R 1.62	R 1.74	7.50%
		>350<=4500	R 1.08	R 1.16	7.50%
		>4500	R 8.10	R 8.71	7.50%

1) The KI tariff is not applicable, but the excessive consumption tariff is applicable.

Excessive consumption	R 8.75	R 9.40	7.50%
-----------------------	--------	--------	-------

MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections

		VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
7500	BASIC CHARGE	R 38.00	R 40.85	7.50%
7504	CONSUMPTION CHARGE	R 14.00	R 15.05	7.50%
7506	Credit Leiwater/Irrigation water			

HOUSING

Insurance

Beneficiaries who did not sign purchase agreements and/or beneficiaries whose transfer fees are not paid. (A1891) PER MONTH

R 50.00

R 50.00

DEFINITIONS

AVAILABILITY FEES: The levying of and the liability for basic minimum fees in respect of immovable property, with or without improvements that is not connected to any municipal service network if such property can be readily connected.

Availability charges are levied on premises which are not connected to Council's water, sewerage or electricity network, but which can reasonably be connected.

Availability charges are not charged in the following circumstances:

- (a) Properties which is smaller than 200 square meters.
- (b) Properties zoned for agricultural purposes,
- (c) Roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations.
- (d) Properties which is land locked and cannot be developed. Should the property become accessible through registering of a servitude or pan handle entrance, will availability fees be charged.

4. Sundry Tariffs

2013/2014

CORPORATE SERVICES

VAT excl

VAT incl

PHOTOSTATS

Per A4 copy: Per copy

2.63

3.00

Per A3 copy: Per copy

2.81

3.20

FAXES

Sent

Per A4 inside Municipal area

5.61

6.40

Per A4 outside Municipal area

6.84

7.80

Per A4 international

20.96

23.90

Received

Per A4

2.63

3.00

RENT OF CARPORTS

Per month

37.02

42.20

Per year payable in advance

421.32

480.30

NO VAT

DEPOSIT FOR DISPLAYING OF POSTERS (PLAKKATE)

704.00

SUNDRY SERVICES

Services not mentioned elsewhere

Actual cost + 20% + VAT

PROVISION OF INFORMATION

Tariffs as determined in government Gazette No. 24844 of 16 May 2003

ADMIN LEVIES - Properties

Fees in case of transactions cancelled

500.00

Application fees for acquisition of property (purchase, rental etc.)

500.00

THUSONG

Leasing of office space on ad hoc basis to Government Departments

per day

350.00

FINANCIAL SERVICES

SERVICE DEPOSITS

The deposit of existing connection
(Highest consumption during the recent 12 months to be used)
**Basic charge will consist out of basic charge for all services*

*Basic charges + cost of highest consumption + 25%

The deposit of new connection
**Basic charge will consist out of basic charge for all services*

*Basic charge (vat incl) + 25 %

If the deposit is proved to be incorrect (e.g. based on incorrect information) after 3 months the deposit amount can be adjusted.

INTEREST ON OUTSTANDING ACCOUNTS

Accounts not paid on/before the due date will be charged interest

Prime rate

PRIVATE JOB

Cost of the private job to be calculated as:

Cost + 20% + VAT

CHECKS RETURNED BY BANKS

Administration fee

VAT excl	VAT incl
131.58	150.00

ELECTRONIC TRANSFERS RETURNED

Administration fee

VAT excl	VAT incl
131.58	150.00

PREPAID ELECTRICITY COUPON

Per coupon - private distribution

VAT excl	VAT incl
4.39	5.00

VALUATION CERTIFICATES - MANUAL

VAT excl	VAT incl
149.12	170.00

VALUATION CERTIFICATE - ELECTRONIC

VAT excl	VAT incl
87.72	100.00

CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES

VAT excl	VAT incl
149.12	170.00

CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES - ELECTRONIC

VAT excl	VAT incl
87.72	100.00

RE-VALUATION OF PROPERTY ON REQUEST

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

FINANCIAL SERVICES**PROVISION OF INFORMATION**

	VAT excl	VAT incl
Copy of budget	105.26	120.00
Copy of financial statements	105.26	120.00

PENALTY FOR NON-PAYMENT

Conventional meter		
Electricity: Town: Working hours	70.18	80.00
Electricity: Rural area: Working hours	140.35	160.00
Electricity: Town: After hours	87.72	100.00
Electricity: Rural area: After hours	175.44	200.00
Administration fee (if account on block list - prepaid meters)	70.18	80.00

PREPAID WATER

Replacement of disc	105.26	120.00
---------------------	--------	--------

DUPLICATE ACCOUNTS

The request to give duplicate accounts by consumer will be charged per copy.	7.02	8.00
--	------	------

No VAT

REWARD FOR PROVISION OF INFORMATION

Compensation payable to persons who report incidents that can lead to successful confirmations, confession of guilt or prosecution.

Illegal water or electricity consumption	300.00
Damage or theft of municipal property	300.00
Illegal Refuse Dumping	100.00

No VAT

PAYMENTS OF CREDITS

The payment of credits on accounts as a result of overpayments by the debtor.	80.00
---	-------

If the credits resulted from incorrect accounts and/or the finalisation of accounts the fees are not payable.

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

VAT excl

VAT incl

HIKING TRAILS**DONKERKLOOF / KEURKLOOF: MONTAGU**

Per function/day (until 40 persons): plus R300 deposit - no wood for barbeque	263.16	300.00
Overnight cottages - per adult per night	105.26	120.00
Overnight cottages - per child per night (<= 18 Years)	65.79	75.00
Hikers per day - adult	26.32	30.00
Hikers per day - child (<= 18 Years)	13.16	15.00
Permit for year - per person	131.58	150.00
Badskloofroute -per adult per day	13.16	15.00
Badskloofroute - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	6.58	7.50
Mountaineers per day - adult	15.79	18.00
Mountaineers per day - child (<= 18 Year)	7.89	9.00
Visitors - recreational area - per adult per day	19.74	22.50
Visitors - recreational area - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	10.53	12.00

DASSIESHOEK COTTAGES AND AKKERBOS: ROBERTSON

Per function/day (until 25 persons): plus R1 000 deposit - no wood for barbeque	118.42	135.00
Visitors - per adult per day	22.37	25.50
Visitors - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	13.16	15.00
Overnight - per adult per day	118.42	135.00
Overnight - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	65.79	75.00

ARANGESKOP: ROBERTSON

Fee for year	171.05	195.00
Hiking trails - per adult per hike	36.84	42.00
Hiking trails - per child per hike (<= 18 Year)	18.42	21.00
Overnight - per adult per day	111.84	127.50
Overnight - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	65.79	75.00
Badges	52.63	60.00

POUND

Cows: First day	46.05	52.50
Per day after one day	22.37	25.50
Sheep and Goat: First day	22.37	25.50
Per day after one day	13.16	15.00
Pig: First day	35.53	40.50
Per day after one day	13.16	15.00

2013/2014

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

CEMETRIES

	VAT excl	VAT incl
Bricking of single grave	2 456.14	2 800.00
Bricking of double grave	3 831.58	4 368.00
Single grave (dig by Municipality)	353.68	403.20
Double grave (dig by Municipality)	707.37	806.40
Single grave (dig by yourself)	98.25	112.00
Bulding permitt (Laying of tombstones)	167.02	190.40
Opening of graves	304.56	347.20
Closing of graves	304.56	347.20
Opening of graves (after hours)	618.95	705.60
Closing of graves (after hours)	618.95	705.60
Wall of Remembrance (per opening)	343.86	392.00

SWIMMING POOLS

	VAT excl	VAT incl
Entrance fee per adult	15.79	18.00
Entrance fee per child	10.53	12.00
Ticket per month	138.16	157.50
Season tickets	236.84	270.00
Hiring per gala	500.00	570.00
Schools per year	1 710.53	1 950.00
Swimming lessons: Group per day (10 - 20)	65.79	75.00

MUNICIPAL HALLS

[illegible]

MUNICIPAL HALLS

	VAT INCLUDED										
	ASHTON				BONNIEVALE				ROBERTON		McGREGOR
	TOWN HALL	BARNARD & ZOLANI	OLD ZOLANI & LIBRARYHALL	YELLOW DOOR	CHRIS VAN ZYL	HAPPY VALLEY	HOFMEYR	CIVIC HALL	TOWN HALL	NKQUBELA & CIVIC HALL	TOWN HALL
RECREATION - Practises and Games											
Sportclub meetings - per hour	50.00	50.00	35.00		50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
Badminton per hour	*	200.00	*		*	*	*	200.00	*	200.00	*
Karate per hour	*	200.00	*		*	200.00	*	200.00	*	200.00	200.00
Aerobics per hour	*	200.00	*		200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	*	200.00	200.00
Gymnastics/ Dance / Yoga / Gim Trim per hour	*	200.00	*		200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	*	200.00	200.00
Other exercises not specified	*	80.00	80.00		80.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	*	80.00	80.00
Tournaments - Badminton - per day											
Practises-R50.00 per hour and Games- R200.00 per hour											
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS											
School functions	155.00	155.00	155.00		155.00	155.00	155.00	155.00	155.00	155.00	155.00
Schoolfunctions(fundraising)	195.00	195.00	195.00		195.00	195.00	195.00	195.00	195.00	195.00	195.00
Schools (Mondays, 1 hour) per year	480.00	480.00	*		480.00	480.00	*	480.00	*	480.00	480.00
Meetings	130.00	130.00	*		130.00	130.00	130.00	130.00	130.00	130.00	130.00
Examinations- per hour	150.00	150.00	150.00		150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00
SIDE HALLS - per hour	50.00				50.00	50.00		50.00		50.00	50.00
Meetings & Lectures- per hour	55.00	*	55.00		55.00	55.00	*	55.00	*	55.00	*
Mini kind of sport per hour (table tennis, darts, chess, etc.)	55.00	55.00	55.00		55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	*	55.00	55.00
Other functions - per hour	90.00	90.00	90.00		90.00	90.00	*	90.00	*	90.00	*
ELECTIONS- per day	1 000.00	1 000.00	1 000.00		1 000.00	1 000.00	1 000.00	1 000.00	1 000.00	1 000.00	1 000.00
ENTERTAINMENT											
Weddings / Dance / Entertainment- per hour	150.00	150.00	*		150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00
Drama / Conserts - per hour	150.00	150.00	150.00		150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00
Basaars / Games/ Beaty contests- per hour	150.00	150.00	150.00		150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00
Shows- per hour	150.00	150.00	150.00		150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00
Dress rehearsal - per hour	50.00	50.00	50.00		50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
PREPARATION- per day	100.00	100.00	100.00		100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

Town halls with wooden floors will not be rented out for karate, dances, aerobic or inhouse sport.

Alle organisations and forums used by Council for advice and consultation may use the halls 4 times per year without paying a deposit or the open and closed fee.

If the hall will be used for fundraising by the non-profit organisation or forum the normal tariffs will be appropriate.

The lessee must ensure that condition of the facility are left in the same condition (before 08h00 the next morning) as it was found. Failing to do so, the lessee will forfeit the deposit.

If a hall must be cleaned, the lessee will forfeit the deposit.

All organisations and forums shall however be oblige to officially apply for the use of the halls by writing for record purposes.

SPORT FIELDS

2013/2014

	VAT incl					
	<u>CALLIE DE WET</u>	<u>NKQUBELA & VAN ZYLST.</u>	<u>COGMANSKLOOF ZOLANI</u>	<u>HAPPY VALLEY</u>	<u>McGREGOR</u>	<u>KING EDWARD</u>
DEPOSITO PER OCCASION	1 000.00	1 000.00	1 000.00	1 000.00	1 000.00	1 000.00
<u>ATHLETICS</u>						
Exercise per year	237.00	105.00	90.00	105.00	90.00	105.00
Exercise per day	67.50	37.50	30.00	37.50	30.00	37.50
Gatherings: Schools	675.00	450.00	375.00	450.00	375.00	450.00
Gatherings: Pre-Primary	150.00	120.00	90.00	120.00	90.00	120.00
Gatherings: Other Institutions	780.00	720.00	570.00	720.00	570.00	720.00
<u>COUNTRY CLUBS / INSTITUTIONS</u>						
If gate-money is collected per day	750.00	600.00	525.00	600.00	525.00	600.00
If no gate-money is collected per day	375.00	180.00	150.00	180.00	150.00	180.00
K2 Cano Marathon						
<u>HOCKEY</u>						
Exercise per year	300.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00
Games	90.00	60.00	45.00	60.00	45.00	60.00
<u>CRICKET</u>						
Exercise per year	450.00	375.00	300.00		300.00	300.00
If gate-money is collected per day	525.00	450.00	375.00		375.00	450.00
If no gate-money is collected per day	135.00	120.00	112.50		105.00	120.00
<u>SOFT BALL CRICKET</u>						
Exercise per year	270.00	180.00	150.00	180.00	150.00	180.00
If gate-money is collected per day	225.00	180.00	90.00	180.00	90.00	180.00
If no gate-money is collected per day	75.00	75.00	37.50	75.00	37.50	75.00
<u>SQUASH</u>						
Exercise per year (contract)	3 915.00	*	*	*	*	3 915.00
<u>NETBALL CLUBS</u>						
Exercise per year	276.00	240.00	180.00	180.00	150.00	180.00
Games per day (with gate-money)	165.00	135.00	120.00	120.00	60.00	120.00
Games per day (no gate-money)	60.00	54.00	45.00	45.00	30.00	54.00
<u>RUGBY CLUBS</u>						
Exercise per day	90.00	73.50	45.00	73.50	45.00	73.50
Exercise per season (Feb - Oct)	780.00	675.00	375.00	675.00	375.00	675.00
Games per day (with gate-money)	330.00	285.00	225.00	285.00	225.00	285.00
Games per day (no gate-money)	165.00	150.00	135.00	150.00	135.00	150.00
Clubhouse	*	127.50	*	*	*	*
<u>SCHOOLS (per sport)</u>						
Exercise per day	90.00	54.00	37.50	54.00	37.50	54.00
Exercise per year	510.00	300.00	270.00	300.00	270.00	450.00
Games if gate-money is collected per day	330.00	150.00	135.00	150.00	135.00	150.00
Games if no gate-money is collected per day	73.50	73.50	112.50	73.50	112.50	73.50

SPORT FIELDS

2013/2014

	VAT incl					
	<u>CALLIE DE WET</u>	<u>NKQUBELA & VAN ZYLST.</u>	<u>COGMANSKLOOF ZOLANI</u>	<u>HAPPY VALLEY</u>	<u>McGREGOR</u>	<u>KING EDWARD</u>
<u>SOCCER CLUBS</u>						
Exercise per year	630.00	360.00	210.00	210.00	210.00	210.00
Games per day (with gate-money)	285.00	225.00	90.00	195.00	90.00	225.00
Games per day (no gate-money)	202.50	180.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00
<u>TENNIS</u>						
Exercise per day	600.00	150.00	150.00	*	*	*
Games	90.00	90.00	90.00	*	*	*
<u>VOLLEYBALL</u>						
Exercise per day	*	150.00	*	*	*	*
Games	*	90.00	*	*	*	*
<u>JUKSKEI PER YEAR</u>	525.00	*	*	*	*	450.00
<u>GENERAL</u>						
Cafeteria per day or part of day	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00	120.00
Penalty - no cleaning of facilities	195.00	180.00	165.00	180.00	165.00	180.00
Supervisor per hour or part of day	67.50	67.50	67.50	67.50	67.50	67.50
Clubhouse - Meetings	*	127.50	*	127.50	*	127.50
Other Gatherings	1 125.00	825.00	750.00	825.00	750.00	825.00
Chorus exercises per occasion	*	54.00	54.00	*	*	*
Singing / Church services	375.00	345.00	330.00	345.00	330.00	345.00
Helicopter landings per day	300.00	300.00	300.00	300.00	300.00	300.00

The lessee must ensure that the condition of the facilities are left in the same condition (before 08h00 the next morning) as they were found. Failing to do so, will cause the lessee to forfeit the deposit.

2013 / 2014

CLEANSING

	VAT Excl	VAT Incl
Removal of rejected tins per ton	234.21	267.00
Removal of garden refuse per m ³	70.18	80.00
Removal of garden refuse per ton	192.98	220.00
Special removal of household refuse per ton	285.96	326.00
Special removal of bussiness refuse per ton (afterhours)	335.09	382.00
Removal of industrial refuse per ton	285.96	326.00
Small holdings that dump refuse up to 4 households (farms)	63.79	72.72
Rural businesses that dump refuse up to 12 times (households/farms)	208.77	238.00
Additional dumpings per household more than 12 times	17.89	20.40
Rural businesses that dump refuse on an ad-hoc basis per ton	136.84	156.00
Removal of illegal dumpings	Actual cost + 20% + VAT	
Clean building rubble / top soil self dump at landfill site		For Free

Disposal of rejected material

Removal of rejected material per kg	1.49	1.70
Self dumping of rejected material per kg	1.05	1.20
Fruit delivered at compost area per ton	184.21	210.00

Skips

Monthly rent 6 m ³ (One removal per month)	394.74	450.00
Monthly rent 9 m ³ (One removal per month)	482.46	550.00
Additional removal of skip 6m ³ (Additional to first removal per month)	219.30	250.00
Additional removal of skip 9m ³ (Additional to first removal per month)	280.70	320.00

COMPOST

	VAT Excl	VAT Incl
Compost per m ³	153.51	175.00
Compost per 30 kg bags	16.67	19.00
Wood Chips per/ton	184.21	210.00
Wood Chips per/m ³	65.79	75.00
<u>REFUSE BAGS (PER PACK)</u>	16.67	19.00

LIBRARIES	VAT excl	VAT incl
Duplicate lender cards/laminated computer cards	13.16	15.00

Books

Fine for late return: Per book per week or part of a week	2.00	2.30
Plus: Call landline	1.75	2.00
Call cellphone	3.07	3.50
Reminder	4.40	5.00
Registered letter	18.65	22.38
Booking of books (with max of 4 items)	2.98	3.40
Bind costing per book :Hard cover	35.09	40.00
Bind costing per book:Soft cover	26.52	30.00
Damaged plastic cover	2.02	2.30

CD's

Damaged plastic cover	5.78	6.00
Damaged CD	Vervangingskoste plus BTW	
Fine for late return of CD's: per week or part of week	2.00	2.30
Plus: Call landline	1.75	2.00
Call cellphone	3.07	3.50
Reminder	2.63	3.00
Registered letter	18.65	22.38

DVD'S

Late return of video's: per day or part of day	2.50	2.90
Plus: Call landline	1.75	2.19
Call cellphone	3.07	3.84
Reminder	2.63	3.29
Registered letter	18.65	22.38
Damaged holder (carton)	5.00	6.27
Damaged holder (black plastic)	12.02	15.07
Damaged holder (video casset holder)	5.70	7.14
Damaged videotape	Vervangingskoste plus BTW	

Paintings

Per painting: Per week of part of week	2.00	2.20
Plus: Call landline	1.75	2.00
Call cellphone	3.07	3.50
Reminder	2.63	3.00
Registered letter	18.65	22.38

Photocopies

Books / Study material A4	1.40	1.60
Books / Studymaterial A3	2.00	2.30
From Outside the Library - A4	2.80	3.00

Deposits: Visitors (per book -maximum 3 books)	100.00	Geen BTW
---	--------	----------

Hiring of Activity Rooms

Hire: Robertson (day)	83.34	95.00
Robertson (evening)	127.42	148.00
Bonnievale (day or evening)	83.34	95.00
Zolani (day)	83.34	95.00
Mountain View (day)	83.34	95.00
Sunnyside (day)	83.34	95.00
Ashton (day)	83.34	95.00
Nkqubela (day)	83.34	95.00

TOWN PLANNING**VAT excl****VAT incl****BUILDING PLANS**

The following fees must be paid to Council with regards to all plans for establishment of a new or alterations to an existing building:

Each addition brought onto a building plan amounts to R262.00 in other words where a person adds a boundary wall, swimming pool and construction, the cost will be R262.00 per item or the fee per m² of the construction, whichever the greater.

All Building Plans

Small buildings (building permit) as describe in the Act on N.B	230.00	262.00
31-40 m ²	332.00	378.00
41-50 m ²	414.00	472.00
51-60 m ²	497.00	567.00
61-70 m ²	579.00	661.00
71-80 m ²	663.00	756.00
81-90 m ²	746.00	850.00
91-100 m ²	829.00	945.00
101-125 m ²	1 036.00	1 181.00
126-150 m ²	1 243.00	1 417.00
151-175 m ²	1 382.00	1 575.00
176-200 m ²	1 658.00	1 890.00
201-225 m ²	1 865.00	2 126.00
226-250 m ²	2 072.00	2 362.00
251-275 m ²	2 279.00	2 598.00
276-300 m ²	2 487.00	2 835.00
301-325 m ²	2 694.00	3 071.00
326-350 m ²	2 901.00	3 307.00
351-375 m ²	3 108.00	3 543.00
376-400 m ²	3 316.00	3 780.00
401-425 m ²	3 523.00	4 016.00
426-450 m ²	3 720.00	4 252.00
451-500 m ²	4 145.00	4 725.00
501-750 m ²	6 208.00	7 087.00
751-1000 m ²	8 290.00	9 450.00
bigger than 1000m ²	13 125.00	14 962.00
Building sub economic <70m ²	263.16	300.00
Amended building plans	230.00	262.00
Building deposit - <50m ² or less than	1 050.00	no VAT
Building deposit - Recoverable 50m ² to 200m ²	1 500.00	no VAT
Building deposit - Recoverable more than 200m ²	4 400.00	no VAT
Building deposit - Sub economic areas only	450.00	no VAT
Encroachment of building lines	553.00	630.00
Cancellation of approved building plans – Only the full building deposit fee is repayable		
Renewal of expired plans - The biggest of R 250 .00 or 50% of current fee.		
Penalty Clause:(if built without an approved building plan)	4 X building plan fee	+ VAT
Penalty Clause:(deviation from building plan)	4 X building plan fee	+ VAT
Signs: Advertisements on premises.	27.20	31.00
Signs: Advertisements third party.	230.00	262.00
Gas Installation	230.00	262.00
Demolition of Building	460.00	525.00
The building deposit will be forfeited if a) an occupation certificate cannot be issued after two occupation inspections; b) if the building plan lapses and; c) when a house is occupied without an occupation certificate.		
Valuation roll / Building plan information	46.00	52.00

TOWN PLANNING**VAT excl****VAT incl****PLANNING APPLICATION FEES**

Closure of public streets and/or public places (excluding advertising fees)	1 754.00	2 000.00
Subdivisions (excluding section 23 exemptions) - (excluding advertising fees)	1 754.00	2 000.00
Section 23 exemptions - (excluding advertising fees)	553.00	630.00
Rezoning (delegated to Local Authority) - (excluding advertising fees)	1 754.00	2 000.00
Rezoning (not delegated to Local Authority) - (excluding advertising fees)	2 632.00	3 000.00
Consent use - (excluding advertising fees)	1 754.00	2 000.00
Departure - temporary land use rights - (excluding advertising fees)	1 754.00	2 000.00
Departure - land use restrictions - (excluding advertising fees)	553.00	630.00
Consent use or departure applications to operate small businesses from dwellings with a Special Residential or similar zoning. - (excluding advertising fees)	921.00	1 050.00
Consent use or departure applications for Additional dwelling <50m²	553.00	630.00
Additional fee where unauthorized land use already exists - (excluding advertising fees)	1 754.00	2 000.00
Extension of approvals - (excluding advertising fees)	1 754.00	2 000.00
Amendment of conditions of approval - (excluding advertising fees)	1 754.00	2 000.00
Removal of restrictive title conditions - (excluding advertising fees)	2 193.00	2 500.00
Appeal fee (i.t.o MSA & LUPO)	439.00	500.00

SEARCH FEES

Issue of zoning certificates	88.00	100.00
Property enquiry	88.00	100.00

DEVELOPMENT CHARGES

Contribution to Bulk Civil Engineering Services per opportunity (1 Opportunity equals 1 dwelling unit)	23 593.00	26 896.00
Contribution to Bulk Electrical Services (per KVA)	1 736.80	1 980.00

COPIES OF PLOTTER AND OTHER PRINT-OUTS (example photos)**Colour**

A4	14.03	16.00
A3	20.20	23.00
A2	41.20	47.00
A1	82.40	94.00
A0	156.00	178.00

Mono

A4	9.64	11.00
A3	14.03	16.00
A2	27.20	31.00
A1	50.87	58.00
A0	106.10	121.00

HAWKERS AREAS**NON-RESIDENT**

Plot per day	53.00	60.42
Plot per month	527.00	600.78

RESIDENT

Plot per month	22.80	26.00
----------------	-------	-------

TOURISM RELATED ROAD SIGNAGE APPLICATIONS

Application	55.30	63.00
Application from previously disadvantaged areas	27.20	31.00
The above exclude cost of signage and installation etc. (Cost & 15%)		

ELECTRICITY**VAT excl****VAT incl****ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS**

All connections only done to the erf boundary.

Single phase (Maximum 15 m inside erf boundary, the rest is for the applicants account)	6 828.95	7 785.00
Three phase	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

CONTRIBUTION TO BULK SERVICES

Payable on all new connections and extensions of existing connections (Rand per kVA)	1 736.84	1 980.00
--	----------	----------

SECOND CONNECTION ON SAME ERF

1 x Cable supply with maximum 2 meter points.

Single phase conversion (+ cable from middle of street)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Three phase conversion (+ cable and labour)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
New second point of supply without cable	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Swapping of conventional meter with PLC prepaid meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Administration for the Activating of Prepaid Meters in Private Developments. (Meters and cables supplied by developer)	419.30	478.00
Swapping of conventional meter with Prepaid Meter (Only Town areas)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

Prepaid meter (Private)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Bulk Connections > 100 kVA	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
All rural connections	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)

Per call

Office hours: Town	180.70	206.00
Office hours: Rural	335.09	382.00
After hours: Town	335.09	382.00
After hours: Rural	642.11	732.00
Repair of cable connection	442.11	504.00

TEMPORARY BUILDERS CONNECTION

If permanent connection is used	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
---------------------------------	--------------------------	--

ADDITIONAL METER READING

On demand of consumer

Town	121.05	138.00
Rural	251.75	287.00
Bulk consumers	671.05	765.00

*The amount is refundable if there is a mistake by the Municipality***TESTING OF METERS**

Test by external organization	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
-------------------------------	--------------------------	--

(The amount is refundable in instances of a negative variance of more than 2.5%)

LIGHTING

Telephone booth : Per booth per year	935.96	1 067.00
Advertisement signs: Per sign per year	1 080.70	1 232.00

DAMAGING AND/OR TAMPERING OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES

1 st offence	Actual cost + 50 % + VAT	
2 nd offence	Actual cost + 100 % + VAT	
3 rd offence	Connection removed for 6 months	

(Actual cost = Average units consumed + Meter + Labour + Transport)

HANGING OF BANNERS PER BANNER

324.56	370.00
--------	--------

CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES**VAT excl****VAT incl****SEWERAGE****CONNECTIONS TO MAIN LINE**

110mm pipe - maximum 15 meter	3 421.05	3 900.00
- Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
160mm pipe - maximum 15 meter	4 473.68	5 100.00
- Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

SEWERAGE BLOCKAGES

Sewerage blockages: Office hours	342.11	390.00
Sewerage blockages: After hours	684.21	780.00
Sewerage blockages: Rural areas additional per kilometre travelled	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

CONSERVANCY TANKERS

Septic tanks within town areas: If connections to sewerage systems are not possible.	Monthly Sewerage Charge (Maximum 2 loads of maximum 5000 litre per load on demand – additional loads at normal tanker tariffs)	
Septic tanks within town areas: If connections to sewerage systems are possible.	Monthly Sewerage Charge plus tanker tariffs per load as requested.	

CONSERVANCY TANKERS

Office hours per load	377.19	430.00
plus cost per kilometre	18.42	21.00
After hours per load	763.16	870.00
plus cost per kilometre	18.42	21.00
Dumping of Sewerage with own transport per load of 5000 litre of portion thereof.	50.00	57.00

If removal is done after hours as a result of municipal operating requirements, the after hours tariffs are not payable.

POLICY IN RESPECT OF SEWERAGE CHARGES

No sewerage charges are levied in instances where no connection to the reticulation network is possible and no services are delivered subject to

- (a) Sewerage charges are levied as soon as connections to the network is possible;
- (b) Sewerage charges are levied as soon as services are delivered;
- (c) The relevant owner apply on the prescribe form and accept the conditions in writing.

2013/2014

WATER

VAT excl	VAT incl
----------	----------

CONNECTIONS TO MAIN LINE

15mm - Maximum 15 meter	2 640.35	3 010.00
15mm - - Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
20mm - Maximum 15 meter	3 157.89	3 600.00
20mm - - Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Bo 20mm	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Prepaid Meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

TESTING OF WATER METERS

TESTING OF WATER METERS		
Up to 20 mm meter-connection	324.56	390.00
Bo 20mm meter-connection	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
(The amount is refundable in instances of a negative variance of more than 5%)		
SALE OF POTABLE WATER(per 1 Cubic meter)	4.12	4.70
SALE OF IRRIGATION WATER(per 1 Cubic meter)	2.68	3.06
SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)		
Office hours	105.26	120.00
After hours	157.89	180.00

IRRIGATION WATER

Opening of existing inlet	166.67	190.00
Closing of existing inlet	166.67	190.00
Building of new inlet (Municipality to provide 2 X Frames + 1 Sluice)	798.25	910.00
Illegal consumption of water	According to the By Law	

ROADS & PAVEMENTS

ERF ENTRANCES

Single Entrance	798.25	910.00
Crossing Single Entrance	2 192.98	2 500.00
Double entrance (maximum 8 curbing)	1 228.07	1 400.00
Crossing Double Entrance	3 508.77	4 000.00
Per additional slab	438.60	500.00
Per additional curbing	157.89	180.00

Closing of a road on request

Weekdays	175.44	200.00
Weekends	307.02	350.00

DAMAGING AND/OR TAMPERING WITH MUNICIPAL SERVICES

1 st offence	Actual cost + 50 % + VAT	
2nd offence	Actual cost + 100 % + VAT	

HOUSING

Repairs to Houses	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
-------------------	--------------------------	--

2013/2014

TRAFFIC

VAT excl	VAT incl
----------	----------

STORE OF VEHICLES

Vehicles under 3500kg: per day	158.07	180.20
Vehicles above 3500kg: per day	306.84	349.80

TOWING COST OF VEHICLES

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

RENT: DRIVERS LICENCE TESTING GROUND

Code B per hour	80.00	91.20
Code EB, C EN C per hour	100.00	114.00
Code EC en EC1 per hour	150.00	171.00
Driving Schools per month per light motor vehicle	980.00	1 117.20
Driving Schools per month per heavy motor vehicle	1 500.00	1 710.00
Rent of key after office hours	50.00	57.00

Please Note: The use of the test yards must be booked in advance by all applicants, including all Driving Schools!

USING OF MUNICIPALITY K 53 YARD FACILITIES WITH OUT PAYING OR PRE BOOKING WILL LEAD TO A FINE OF R500.00 (UNAUTHORISED ACCESS)

TRAFFIC ESCOURTING

Monday till Friday: 08:00 - 16:30 per vehicle that escort.

R159, 00 per hour plus AA tariff kilometre plus VAT for each kilometre outside town boundaries.

After Hours: Per vehicle that escort.

R317.50 per hour plus AA tariff per kilometre VAT for each kilometre outside town boundaries.

FIRE FIGHTING

VAT excl	VAT incl
----------	----------

Per Call	149.12	170.00
Plus per hour of portion thereof per person	105.26	120.00
+ Per km Per vehicle	13.16	15.00

5. Budget Schedules

WC026 Langeberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		64 656	75 635	86 949	70 097	68 436	68 436	73 019	76 378	79 483
Executive and council		1 969	1 838	2 156	562	606	606	551	238	251
Budget and treasury office		61 722	71 656	83 522	69 069	66 390	66 390	70 630	75 026	78 058
Corporate services		964	2 141	1 272	466	1 441	1 441	1 838	1 114	1 175
Community and public safety		30 703	24 369	21 197	28 869	37 456	37 456	37 443	13 177	17 406
Community and social services		1 382	1 427	9 920	7 388	8 523	8 523	9 223	6 916	10 854
Sport and recreation		182	155	201	167	180	180	690	200	211
Public safety		4 479	5 193	5 002	5 910	5 920	5 920	4 943	4 795	5 008
Housing		24 660	17 594	6 074	15 403	22 833	22 833	22 587	1 265	1 334
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		2 781	8 399	1 055	2 593	4 598	4 598	3 295	2 238	2 359
Planning and development		656	6 945	694	2 165	3 165	3 165	2 864	1 965	2 071
Road transport		1 832	119	202	211	1 215	1 215	201	31	33
Environmental protection		292	1 335	159	217	218	218	230	242	255
Trading services		213 907	238 405	277 231	347 299	347 037	347 037	367 975	395 402	424 899
Electricity		148 958	182 900	217 234	251 870	252 502	252 502	269 252	290 721	314 601
Water		41 735	33 888	28 730	41 081	41 179	41 179	52 365	40 195	51 721
Waste water management		12 839	11 726	17 483	32 501	32 501	32 501	28 434	31 425	28 718
Waste management		10 376	9 891	13 784	21 847	20 855	20 855	17 924	33 061	29 859
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	312 047	346 807	386 432	448 858	457 527	457 527	481 731	487 195	524 148
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		58 524	60 317	66 034	73 329	68 721	68 721	71 288	76 576	80 956
Executive and council		26 419	25 818	28 087	34 507	29 760	29 760	32 377	34 709	36 848
Budget and treasury office		18 624	18 667	21 205	20 532	19 265	19 265	18 907	20 326	21 516
Corporate services		13 481	15 831	16 742	18 290	19 697	19 697	20 003	21 541	22 592
Community and public safety		52 683	51 893	45 652	50 846	58 668	58 668	65 052	45 699	48 254
Community and social services		8 650	9 736	10 970	12 506	17 415	17 415	23 682	20 018	20 939
Sport and recreation		1 025	1 866	2 227	3 047	3 141	3 141	3 250	3 381	3 563
Public safety		10 601	11 542	12 458	14 997	15 342	15 342	16 576	17 951	19 032
Housing		32 407	28 750	19 997	20 296	22 770	22 770	21 544	4 349	4 719
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		25 358	28 089	32 226	32 694	34 925	34 925	36 894	38 467	40 273
Planning and development		3 386	4 491	4 555	5 614	6 785	6 785	7 008	6 473	6 865
Road transport		11 315	12 408	14 269	14 564	15 459	15 459	16 306	17 511	18 178
Environmental protection		10 657	11 190	13 402	12 516	12 681	12 681	13 580	14 483	15 230
Trading services		157 839	197 237	237 359	270 094	271 098	271 098	283 074	305 597	327 287
Electricity		114 964	147 559	178 722	211 845	210 049	210 049	226 447	244 518	263 295
Water		19 378	23 874	27 893	29 159	30 832	30 832	28 969	31 095	32 850
Waste water management		10 756	11 834	11 168	10 978	11 842	11 842	9 464	9 900	10 153
Waste management		12 742	13 969	19 576	18 113	18 376	18 376	18 195	20 084	20 988
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	294 405	337 535	381 270	426 964	433 412	433 412	456 307	466 339	496 770
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	24 115	24 115	25 424	20 857	27 378

WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		61 722	71 656	83 522	69 069	66 390	66 390	70 630	75 026	78 058
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		1 613	1 759	1 760	212	214	214	226	238	251
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		796	6 103	27	750	1 840	1 840	1 983	–	–
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5 878	7 924	15 656	13 472	14 976	14 976	14 436	11 867	16 026
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		26 027	20 236	7 382	17 826	25 303	25 303	25 696	4 015	4 232
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		216 010	239 130	278 084	347 530	348 806	348 806	368 761	396 050	425 581
Total Revenue by Vote	2	312 047	346 807	386 432	448 858	457 527	457 527	481 731	487 195	524 148
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		18 624	18 667	21 205	20 532	19 265	19 265	18 907	20 326	21 516
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		22 704	22 295	24 130	27 886	22 990	22 990	26 008	27 822	29 563
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		5 931	7 185	7 324	11 879	18 067	18 067	24 031	19 087	20 069
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		25 507	28 009	30 718	32 984	34 682	34 682	35 988	39 143	40 926
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		48 622	47 228	41 445	43 607	46 459	46 459	46 280	30 678	32 486
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		173 018	214 152	256 447	290 075	291 950	291 950	305 093	329 282	352 210
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	294 405	337 535	381 270	426 964	433 412	433 412	456 307	466 339	496 770
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	24 115	24 115	25 424	20 857	27 378

WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	1									
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	2	22 470	23 827	27 950	30 425	30 162	30 162	32 426	34 177	36 023
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		218	252	312	260	260	260	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	144 862	176 677	212 532	243 297	243 297	243 297	260 328	279 852	300 841
Service charges - water revenue	2	23 361	23 900	22 716	33 277	31 805	31 805	34 190	36 241	38 416
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	10 227	9 667	9 927	10 859	10 859	10 859	11 707	12 409	13 153
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	7 894	7 505	7 947	9 092	9 100	9 100	9 810	10 398	11 022
Service charges - other										
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 380	1 569	1 659	1 638	1 714	1 714	2 216	2 334	1 941
Interest earned - external investments		6 373	3 773	3 929	5 279	3 350	3 350	4 214	4 214	4 214
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 079	1 080	1 201	1 620	1 620	1 620	1 711	1 803	1 900
Dividends received										
Fines		2 101	2 385	1 835	3 280	3 292	3 292	2 168	1 870	1 925
Licences and permits		806	1 125	1 275	1 340	1 340	1 340	1 415	1 491	1 572
Agency services		1 472	1 563	1 814	1 188	1 198	1 198	1 265	1 333	1 405
Transfers recognised - operational		60 939	63 751	59 711	73 830	80 367	80 367	81 016	66 534	73 112
Other revenue	2	10 064	12 309	17 349	12 597	13 141	13 141	14 202	14 626	15 416
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	169	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		293 247	329 551	370 158	427 982	431 504	431 504	456 666	467 285	500 941
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	2	92 866	101 329	108 699	125 329	125 232	125 232	128 954	139 692	148 622
Remuneration of councillors		4 995	5 263	6 420	7 285	7 285	7 285	7 967	8 525	9 122
Debt impairment	3	5 227	8 139	4 512	7 503	7 503	7 503	7 924	8 352	8 803
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	12 988	14 153	22 283	16 682	21 152	21 152	17 367	19 984	19 451
Finance charges		8 042	7 345	7 245	7 574	7 834	7 834	6 698	6 723	6 783
Bulk purchases	2	98 707	128 061	160 291	191 714	186 532	186 532	201 455	217 571	234 977
Other materials	8									
Contracted services		1 524	1 379	1 105	2 519	2 045	2 045	2 189	2 307	2 431
Transfers and grants		–	–	74	82	82	82	87	91	96
Other expenditure	4, 5	64 572	70 599	70 593	68 274	75 745	75 745	83 667	63 093	66 484
Loss on disposal of PPE		5 483	1 267	47	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		294 405	337 535	381 270	426 964	433 412	433 412	456 307	466 339	496 770
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 158)	(7 984)	(11 112)	1 018	(1 908)	(1 908)	359	946	4 172
Transfers recognised - capital		18 800	17 256	16 274	20 876	4 722	4 722	1 065	(1 089)	(4 794)
Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	2 815	2 815	1 424	(143)	(622)
Taxation										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	2 815	2 815	1 424	(143)	(622)
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	2 815	2 815	1 424	(143)	(622)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	2 815	2 815	1 424	(143)	(622)

WC026 Langeberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		1 300	1 031	406	150	120	120	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		139	84	1 768	2 200	2 361	2 361	1 000	1 000	1 000
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		253	177	1 203	1 600	1 630	1 630	2 720	1 200	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4 054	8 719	7 521	3 905	6 768	6 768	5 166	1 194	770
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		1 655	1 814	5 145	5 236	7 768	7 768	7 585	4 000	4 000
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		59 796	31 002	22 621	36 621	40 141	40 141	37 439	49 843	41 015
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		67 197	42 827	38 663	49 712	58 788	58 788	53 910	57 237	46 785
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		67 197	42 827	38 663	49 712	58 788	58 788	53 910	57 237	46 785
Capital Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		3 028	2 346	10 273	5 250	6 283	6 283	5 210	1 710	1 000
Executive and council		398	90	2 970	2 200	3 041	3 041	1 000	1 000	1 000
Budget and treasury office		103	220	406	150	120	120	-	-	-
Corporate services		2 528	2 036	6 897	2 900	3 122	3 122	4 210	710	-
Community and public safety		4 144	8 688	5 165	7 785	12 281	12 281	9 946	5 194	7 770
Community and social services		2 864	7 007	720	2 655	4 597	4 597	2 976	694	770
Sport and recreation		154	47	1 863	880	679	679	1 240	-	-
Public safety		245	1 062	226	250	250	250	30	500	3 000
Housing		882	571	2 355	4 000	6 756	6 756	5 700	4 000	4 000
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		5 863	8 176	6 051	3 056	4 082	4 082	5 815	5 820	-
Planning and development		13	305	-	-	-	-	670	600	-
Road transport		5 524	7 193	5 272	3 000	4 000	4 000	4 500	5 220	-
Environmental protection		327	679	779	56	82	82	645	-	-
Trading services		54 162	23 617	17 175	33 621	36 141	36 141	32 939	44 513	38 015
Electricity		22 800	9 749	4 228	8 065	8 929	8 929	8 028	17 115	11 620
Water		23 029	12 038	4 204	9 320	11 620	11 620	16 436	3 900	12 506
Waste water management		2 579	598	2 827	10 249	10 249	10 249	3 445	6 585	-
Waste management		5 753	1 232	5 916	5 987	5 343	5 343	5 030	16 913	13 889
Other										
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	67 197	42 827	38 663	49 712	58 788	58 788	53 910	57 237	46 785
Funded by:										
National Government		17 889	19 416	15 617	16 558	20 580	20 580	18 148	19 911	23 206
Provincial Government			4 529	477	1 754	5 327	5 327	6 917	-	-
District Municipality		911	1 771	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants										
Transfers recognised - capital	4	18 800	25 716	16 095	18 312	25 907	25 907	25 065	19 911	23 206
Public contributions & donations	5									
Borrowing	6									
Internally generated funds		48 397	17 111	22 568	31 400	32 881	32 881	28 844	37 327	23 579
Total Capital Funding	7	67 197	42 827	38 663	49 712	58 788	58 788	53 910	57 237	46 785

WC026 Langeberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		2 282	18 069	3 915	7 561	7 561	7 561	9 061	10 261	11 361
Call investment deposits	1	75 000	70 000	70 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	85 000	85 000	85 000
Consumer debtors	1	16 820	13 957	28 483	15 998	15 998	15 998	21 752	9 900	8 298
Other debtors		14 623	6 870	3 999	11 275	11 275	11 275	7 500	8 000	8 500
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 984	1 209	2 167	1 484	1 484	1 484	2 500	3 000	3 500
Inventory	2	10 619	25 448	13 179	5 619	5 619	5 619	15 000	16 000	16 500
Total current assets		121 329	135 553	121 744	121 937	121 937	121 937	140 813	132 161	133 159
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		1 715	2 498	2 372	7 834	7 834	7 834	2 200	2 400	2 600
Investments		6	56	52	6	6	6	62	72	82
Investment property		24 014	27 347	27 014	19 413	19 413	19 413	26 500	26 000	25 500
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	382 447	407 647	424 544	530 018	494 367	494 367	498 330	535 583	562 917
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		956	862	516	1 244	1 244	1 244	800	850	900
Other non-current assets		509	1 424	1 664						
Total non current assets		409 647	439 834	456 163	558 515	522 864	522 864	527 892	564 904	591 999
TOTAL ASSETS		530 976	575 387	577 907	680 452	644 801	644 801	668 704	697 066	725 158
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	1 882	3 391	3 481	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 160	3 196	3 372
Consumer deposits		4 942	5 571	6 079	5 337	5 337	5 337	7 500	8 000	8 500
Trade and other payables	4	40 994	50 390	41 976	41 555	41 555	41 555	43 514	40 364	38 414
Provisions		13 081	13 193	14 161	14 127	14 127	14 127	26 000	28 000	30 000
Total current liabilities		60 899	72 544	65 698	64 503	64 503	64 503	80 174	79 560	80 286
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		41 512	37 289	34 134	33 937	33 937	33 937	27 490	24 294	20 921
Provisions		34 428	38 531	45 891	62 329	62 329	62 329	58 230	63 228	12 656
Total non current liabilities		75 940	75 820	80 025	96 266	96 265	96 265	85 720	87 521	33 577
TOTAL LIABILITIES		136 839	148 365	145 722	160 769	160 768	160 768	165 894	167 082	113 863
NET ASSETS	5	394 137	427 022	432 185	519 683	484 033	484 033	502 811	529 984	611 295
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		357 796	381 496	387 185	485 875	450 498	450 498	473 800	517 239	594 129
Reserves	4	36 340	45 526	45 000	33 808	33 534	33 534	29 010	12 745	17 166
Minorities' interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	394 137	427 022	432 185	519 683	484 033	484 033	502 811	529 984	611 295

WC026 Langeberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other		188 525	259 259	284 388	325 377	300 353	300 353	319 972	342 097	365 669
Government - operating	1	60 939	74 360	56 507	73 830	80 367	80 367	81 016	66 534	73 112
Government - capital	1	18 800	11 546	21 309	20 876	26 022	26 022	21 365	19 911	23 206
Interest		8 636	6 199	6 556	7 899	6 120	6 120	4 214	4 214	4 214
Dividends						-	-			
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(243 538)	(286 322)	(335 190)	(326 728)	(329 424)	(329 424)	(358 623)	(364 723)	(408 954)
Finance charges		(8 042)	(7 345)	(7 215)	(7 574)	(7 834)	(7 834)	(6 698)	(6 723)	(6 783)
Transfers and Grants	1				(82)	(82)	(82)	(87)	(91)	(96)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		25 320	57 697	26 354	93 597	75 521	75 521	61 159	61 217	50 367
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		316	216	73						
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors										
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		9 531	(1 706)	673						
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(2)	7	5						
Payments										
Capital assets		(51 172)	(42 827)	(38 663)	(49 712)	(58 788)	(58 788)	(53 910)	(57 237)	(46 785)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(41 327)	(44 310)	(37 912)	(49 712)	(58 788)	(58 788)	(53 910)	(57 237)	(46 785)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans										
Borrowing long term/refinancing		41								
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		344	629	508	395	395	395	2 163	500	500
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(3 199)	(3 228)	(3 105)	(3 483)	(3 483)	(3 483)	(3 160)	(3 196)	(3 372)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(2 814)	(2 599)	(2 596)	(3 088)	(3 088)	(3 088)	(998)	(2 696)	(2 872)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(18 821)	10 787	(14 154)	40 797	13 646	13 646	6 252	1 284	710
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	96 103	77 282	88 069	73 915	73 915	73 915	87 561	93 812	95 096
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	77 282	88 069	73 915	114 713	87 561	87 561	93 812	95 096	95 806

WC026 Langeberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	77 282	88 069	73 915	114 713	87 561	87 561	93 812	95 096	95 806
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	0	0	(27 152)	0	0	249	165	555
Non current assets - Investments	1	6	56	52	6	6	6	62	72	82
Cash and investments available:		77 289	88 126	73 967	87 567	87 567	87 567	94 123	95 333	96 443
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers		10 365	8 526	7 052	8 365	8 365	8 365	3 700	2 000	1 500
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2							15 000	20 000	25 000
Other working capital requirements	3	496	15 232	1 743	(3 579)	(1 155)	(1 155)	12 070	20 151	19 419
Other provisions								7 000	8 000	9 000
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5							29 010	12 745	17 166
Total Application of cash and investments:		10 861	23 758	8 795	4 786	7 210	7 210	66 780	62 896	72 085
Surplus(shortfall)		66 428	64 367	65 172	82 781	80 357	80 357	27 342	32 437	24 358

WC026 Langeberg - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	67 197	42 827	32 862	27 948	34 491	34 491	18 287	14 510	24 856
Infrastructure - Road transport		5 064	6 760	2 393	–	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		17 545	9 695	3 107	4 970	5 985	5 985	1 605	3 750	5 200
Infrastructure - Water		21 121	11 725	3 559	4 890	6 313	6 313	–	–	10 506
Infrastructure - Sanitation		5 589	575	2 751	–	–	–	350	2 000	–
Infrastructure - Other		9 257	1 875	4 091	8 593	9 228	9 228	3 250	4 500	4 000
Infrastructure		58 575	30 631	15 901	18 453	22 527	22 527	5 205	10 250	19 706
Community		2 948	7 310	6 843	3 195	4 811	4 811	4 440	600	900
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	5 350	4 389	10 119	6 300	7 153	7 153	8 642	3 660	4 250
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		323	497	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	–	–	5 801	21 764	24 297	24 297	35 623	42 727	21 929
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	–	2 532	3 000	3 000	3 000	4 500	5 220	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	–	780	3 095	2 944	2 944	6 223	10 565	6 250
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	722	4 430	6 607	6 607	20 136	3 900	2 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	–	–	10 649	10 649	10 649	3 095	4 585	–
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 113	12 739
Infrastructure		–	–	4 034	21 174	23 200	23 200	33 954	40 383	20 989
Community		–	–	717	590	711	711	619	694	770
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	–	–	1 050	–	386	386	1 050	1 650	170
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		5 064	6 760	4 926	3 000	4 000	4 000	4 500	5 220	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		17 545	9 695	3 887	8 065	8 929	8 929	7 828	14 315	11 450
Infrastructure - Water		21 121	11 725	4 280	9 320	12 920	12 920	20 136	3 900	12 506
Infrastructure - Sanitation		5 589	575	2 751	10 649	10 649	10 649	3 445	6 585	–
Infrastructure - Other		9 257	1 875	4 091	8 593	9 228	9 228	3 250	20 613	16 739
Infrastructure		58 575	30 631	19 934	39 627	45 727	45 727	39 159	50 633	40 695
Community		2 948	7 310	7 561	3 785	5 522	5 522	5 059	1 294	1 670
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		5 350	4 389	11 168	6 300	7 539	7 539	9 692	5 310	4 420
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		323	497	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	67 197	42 827	38 663	49 712	58 788	58 788	53 910	57 237	46 785
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport		68 664	72 739	76 123	95 034	88 642	88 642	77 782	79 258	75 222
Infrastructure - Electricity		54 936	68 442	68 454	85 460	79 712	79 712	79 932	91 355	99 847
Infrastructure - Water		48 716	60 852	60 703	75 784	70 686	70 686	89 033	90 474	100 334
Infrastructure - Sanitation		27 211	26 895	23 060	28 789	26 853	26 853	34 882	40 356	39 166
Infrastructure - Other		29 820	22 838	33 388	41 683	38 879	38 879	43 109	62 821	78 714
Infrastructure		229 347	251 767	261 727	326 751	304 772	304 772	324 738	364 264	393 283
Community		47 163	50 776	55 778	69 636	64 952	64 952	62 574	61 572	61 177
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		24 014	27 347	27 014	19 413	19 413	19 413	26 500	26 000	25 500
Other assets		105 937	105 103	107 039	133 631	124 643	124 643	111 018	109 746	108 457
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		956	862	516	1 244	1 244	1 244	800	850	900
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	407 417	435 856	452 075	550 675	515 024	515 024	525 630	562 432	589 317
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		12 988	14 153	22 283	16 682	21 152	21 152	17 367	19 984	19 451
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	9 054	10 240	11 920	9 705	11 258	11 258	12 111	12 772	13 469
Infrastructure - Road transport		772	1 431	2 030	1 476	1 598	1 598	1 709	1 802	1 899
Infrastructure - Electricity		859	1 670	977	600	1 697	1 697	1 816	1 914	2 017
Infrastructure - Water		1 091	1 179	1 665	1 586	1 525	1 525	1 632	1 720	1 813
Infrastructure - Sanitation		661	632	813	620	565	565	605	637	672
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		3 383	4 912	5 486	4 282	5 385	5 385	5 762	6 073	6 401
Community		712	375	1 338	567	563	563	617	650	686
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6, 7	4 958	4 953	5 096	4 856	5 310	5 310	5 732	6 049	6 383
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		22 042	24 393	34 204	26 387	32 410	32 410	29 478	32 757	32 920
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	15.0%	43.8%	41.3%	41.3%	66.1%	74.6%	46.9%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	26.0%	130.5%	114.9%	114.9%	205.1%	213.8%	112.7%
R&M as a % of PPE		2.4%	2.5%	2.8%	1.8%	2.3%	2.3%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		2.0%	2.0%	4.0%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%	9.0%	10.0%	6.0%

WC026 Langeberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		19 627	19 627	18 326	18 637	18 637	18 637	18 953	19 276	19 603
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		918	918							
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	743	743							
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	568	568	760	773	773	773	786	799	815
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21 856	21 856	19 086	19 409	19 409	19 409	19 739	20 075	20 418
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3									
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4			6 039	6 143	6 143	6 143	6 248	6 353	6 460
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	6 039	6 143	6 143	6 143	6 248	6 353	6 460
Total number of households	5	21 856	21 856	25 125	25 552	25 552	25 552	25 987	26 428	26 878
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		19 561	19 561	20 856	21 211	21 211	21 211	21 571	21 938	22 311
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		481	481	1 535	1 561	1 561	1 561	1 588	1 615	1 642
Chemical toilet		219	219	54	55	55	55	56	57	58
Pit toilet (ventilated)		109	109	60	61	61	61	62	63	64
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		109	109							
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		20 479	20 479	22 505	22 888	22 888	22 888	23 277	23 672	24 075
Bucket toilet		131	131	625	636	636	636	646	657	669
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				1 162	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 202	1 222	1 243
No toilet provisions		1 246	1 246	833	847	847	847	862	876	891
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 377	1 377	2 620	2 665	2 665	2 665	2 710	2 756	2 803
Total number of households	5	21 856	21 856	25 125	25 552	25 552	25 552	25 987	26 428	26 878
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		9 292	9 292	9 292	9 450	9 450	9 450	9 611	9 774	9 940
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		12 384	12 384	14 373	14 617	14 617	14 617	14 866	15 119	15 376
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		21 676	21 676	23 665	24 067	24 067	24 067	24 476	24 893	25 316
Electricity (< min.service level)		180	180	1 258	1 279	1 279	1 279	1 301	1 323	1 346
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								-	-	-
Other energy sources				202	205	205	205	209	212	216
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		180	180	1 460	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 510	1 536	1 562
Total number of households	5	21 856	21 856	25 125	25 552	25 552	25 552	25 987	26 428	26 878
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		14 709	14 709	18 011	18 317	18 317	18 317	18 629	18 945	19 267
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 709	14 709	18 011	18 317	18 317	18 317	18 629	18 945	19 267
Removed less frequently than once a week		131	131	650	661	661	661	672	684	695
Using communal refuse dump		5 770	5 770	283	288	288	288	293	298	303
Using own refuse dump		896	896	5 287	5 377	5 377	5 377	5 468	5 561	5 656
Other rubbish disposal		109	109	538	547	547	547	556	566	576
No rubbish disposal		240	240	356	362	362	362	368	374	381
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 147	7 147	7 114	7 235	7 235	7 235	7 358	7 483	7 610
Total number of households	5	21 856	21 856	25 125	25 552	25 552	25 552	25 987	26 428	26 878
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 252	4 252	6 633	6 633	6 633	6 633	6 633	6 991	7 369
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4 253	4 253	6 713	6 713	6 713	6 713	6 713	7 076	7 458
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 713	4 713	6 779	6 779	6 779	6 779	6 779	7 145	7 531
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4 258	4 258	6 722	6 722	6 722	6 722	6 722	7 085	7 468
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		980	1 041	1 719	1 889	1 889	1 889			
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		4 287	4 542	7 653	8 406	8 406	8 406	2 065	2 213	2 372
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 776	1 970	2 618	2 704	2 704	2 704	9 216	9 879	10 589
Refuse (removed once a week)		3 270	3 475	5 808	6 379	6 379	6 379	2 942	3 185	3 414
								7 039	7 545	8 088
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		10 313	11 028	17 798	19 378	19 378	19 378	21 261	22 822	24 463
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)		80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		84	89	95	103	103	103	111	117	123
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)										
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		980	1 041	1 719	1 889	1 889	1 889	2 065	2 213	2 372
Sanitation		4 287	4 542	7 653	8 406	8 406	8 406	9 216	9 879	10 589
Electricity/other energy		1 776	1 970	2 618	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 942	3 185	3 414
Refuse		3 270	3 475	5 808	6 379	6 379	6 379	7 039	7 545	8 088
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	10 313	11 028	17 798	19 378	19 378	19 378	21 261	22 822	24 463

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
REVENUE ITEMS:										
Property rates										
Total Property Rates	6	29 310	31 178	34 783	37 460	37 480	37 480	39 799	41 949	44 214
less Revenue Foregone		6 839	7 351	6 833	7 035	7 318	7 318	7 373	7 771	8 191
Net Property Rates		22 470	23 827	27 950	30 425	30 162	30 162	32 426	34 177	36 023
Service charges - electricity revenue										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	145 892	178 868	217 753	246 609	246 609	246 609	263 871	283 662	304 936
less Revenue Foregone		1 030	2 190	5 222	3 312	3 312	3 312	3 543	3 809	4 095
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		144 862	176 677	212 532	243 297	243 297	243 297	260 328	279 852	300 841
Service charges - water revenue										
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	25 908	27 289	24 484	36 204	34 731	34 731	37 336	39 576	41 951
less Revenue Foregone		2 547	3 389	1 768	2 927	2 927	2 927	3 146	3 335	3 535
Net Service charges - water revenue		23 361	23 900	22 716	33 277	31 805	31 805	34 190	36 241	38 416
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	6	15 520	16 618	17 882	20 523	20 523	20 523	22 124	23 452	24 859
less Revenue Foregone		5 293	6 951	7 955	9 664	9 664	9 664	10 418	11 043	11 705
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		10 227	9 667	9 927	10 859	10 859	10 859	11 707	12 409	13 153
Service charges - refuse revenue										
Total refuse removal revenue	6	12 230	13 004	13 984	16 426	16 434	16 434	17 716	18 779	19 905
Total landfill revenue										
less Revenue Foregone		4 336	5 499	6 037	7 334	7 334	7 334	7 906	8 380	8 883
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		7 894	7 505	7 947	9 092	9 100	9 100	9 810	10 398	11 022
Other Revenue by source										
Gain on Foreign Exchange transaction	1	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other income		9 736	11 846	17 297	12 247	13 141	13 141	13 877	14 626	15 416
Public Contributions and Donations		290	414	–	350	–	–	325	–	–
Unamortised Discount - Interest		38	45	53	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total 'Other' Revenue			10 064	12 309	17 349	12 597	13 141	13 141	14 202	14 626
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:										
Employee related costs										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	64 359	70 024	73 124	87 324	84 007	84 007	90 920	97 288	104 105
Pension and UIF Contributions		11 105	12 365	12 697	15 162	15 241	15 241	15 752	16 840	18 002
Medical Aid Contributions		2 559	3 181	3 461	6 078	5 330	5 330	2 396	2 565	2 745
Overtime		4 128	4 142	5 003	3 161	4 964	4 964	3 219	3 448	3 693
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	102	102	102	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances		8 386	9 251	9 879	9 532	11 195	11 195	11 870	12 701	13 675
Payments in lieu of leave		1 000	457	2 126	1 356	1 356	1 356	1 996	3 852	3 101
Long service awards	160	496	618	666	679	679	692	701	785	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	1 170	1 413	1 793	1 948	2 360	2 360	2 108	2 297	2 516	
sub-total	5	92 866	101 329	108 699	125 329	125 232	125 232	128 954	139 692	148 622
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE										
Total Employee related costs	1	92 866	101 329	108 699	125 329	125 232	125 232	128 954	139 692	148 622
Contributions recognised - capital										
List contributions by contract										
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	10	12 988	14 153	18 513	16 682	21 152	21 152	17 367	19 984	19 451
Lease amortisation										
Capital asset impairment		–	–	3 770	–					
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	12 988	14 153	22 283	16 682	21 152	21 152	17 367	19 984	19 451
Bulk purchases										
Electricity Bulk Purchases	1	97 211	125 828	157 532	189 545	184 000	184 000	198 720	214 618	231 787
Water Bulk Purchases		1 496	2 233	2 759	2 169	2 532	2 532	2 735	2 954	3 190
Total bulk purchases		98 707	128 061	160 291	191 714	186 532	186 532	201 455	217 571	234 977
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	1	–	–	74	82	82	82	87	91	96
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants		–	–	74	82	82	82	87	91	96
Contracted services										
Various	1	1 524	1 379	1 105	2 519	2 045	2 045	2 189	2 307	2 431
sub-total			1 524	1 379	1 105	2 519	2 045	2 045	2 189	2 307
Allocations to organs of state:										
Electricity	1									
Water										
Sanitation										
Other										
Total contracted services		1 524	1 379	1 105	2 519	2 045	2 045	2 189	2 307	2 431
Other Expenditure By Type										
Collection costs	3	911	916	959	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 075	1 133	1 194
Contributions to 'other' provisions										
Consultant fees										
Audit fees										
General expenses		27 552	31 642	35 917	41 504	42 300	42 300	50 654	47 915	50 505
Fair value adjustments		1 746	7	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unamortised discount		124	126	122	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating grant expenditure		25 185	26 331	18 547	16 065	21 187	21 187	19 827	1 272	1 316
Actuarial Losses		–	1 336	3 122	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repairs and maintenance		9 054	10 240	11 920	9 705	11 258	11 258	12 111	12 772	13 469
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	64 572	70 599	70 593	68 274	75 745	75 745	83 667	63 093	66 484
by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	8									
Other materials		9 054	10 240	11 920	9 705	11 258	11 258	12 111	12 772	13 469
Contracted Services										
Other Expenditure										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	9 054	10 240	11 920	9 705	11 258	11 258	12 111	12 772	13 469

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - FINANCE	Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION	Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Total
R thousand	1							
Revenue By Source								
Property rates		32 426						32 426
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								-
Service charges - electricity revenue							260 328	260 328
Service charges - water revenue							34 190	34 190
Service charges - sanitation revenue							11 707	11 707
Service charges - refuse revenue							9 810	9 810
Service charges - other								-
Rental of facilities and equipment					1 281	934	1	2 216
Interest earned - external investments		4 214						4 214
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 711						1 711
Dividends received								-
Fines			1		2 165		1	2 168
Licences and permits					1 372	43		1 415
Agency services					1 265			1 265
Other revenue		1 799	225	325	355	2 832	8 666	14 202
Transfers recognised - operational		30 480		1 000	5 158	17 687	26 690	81 016
Gains on disposal of PPE								-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		70 630	226	1 325	11 596	21 496	351 393	456 666
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs		13 666	4 497	6 458	27 997	21 061	55 275	128 954
Remuneration of councillors			7 967					7 967
Debt impairment		463					7 461	7 924
Depreciation & asset impairment		256	185	1 021	2 105	1 763	12 036	17 367
Finance charges		379	77	162	866	612	4 602	6 698
Bulk purchases							201 455	201 455
Other materials								-
Contracted services		18			1 130	934	107	2 189
Transfers and grants						87		87
Other expenditure		4 125	13 283	16 390	3 890	21 823	24 157	83 667
Loss on disposal of PPE								-
Total Expenditure		18 907	26 008	24 031	35 988	46 280	305 093	456 307
Surplus/(Deficit)		51 723	(25 783)	(22 706)	(24 392)	(24 784)	46 301	359
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	658	2 840	4 200	17 368	25 065
Contributions recognised - capital								-
Contributed assets								-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		51 723	(25 783)	(22 048)	(21 552)	(20 584)	63 668	25 424

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
ASSETS										
Call investment deposits	2									
Call deposits < 90 days										
Other current investments > 90 days		75 000	70 000	70 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	85 000	85 000	85 000
Total Call investment deposits		75 000	70 000	70 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	85 000	85 000	85 000
Consumer debtors										
Consumer debtors	2	24 023	25 451	42 300	31 000	31 000	31 000	44 300	45 800	55 000
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(7 203)	(11 495)	(13 817)	(15 002)	(15 002)	(15 002)	(22 548)	(35 899)	(46 702)
Total Consumer debtors		16 820	13 957	28 483	15 998	15 998	15 998	21 752	9 900	8 298
Debt impairment provision										
Balance at the beginning of the year		22 346	12 499	17 558	12 499	12 499	12 499	29 624	22 548	35 899
Contributions to the provision		4 196	5 854	6 017	7 503	7 503	7 503	7 924	8 352	8 803
Bad debts written off		(9 789)	(795)	(1 454)	(5 000)	(5 000)	(5 000)	(15 000)	5 000	2 000
Balance at end of year		16 753	17 558	22 120	15 002	15 002	15 002	22 548	35 899	46 702
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)										
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	482 829	513 983	547 553	794 757	763 576	763 576	660 251	717 488	764 273
Leases recognised as PPE		1 043	1 043	1 043						
Less: Accumulated depreciation		101 424	107 379	124 052	264 739	269 209	269 209	161 921	181 905	201 356
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	382 447	407 647	424 544	530 018	494 367	494 367	498 330	535 583	562 917
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities - Borrowing										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)										
Current portion of long-term liabilities		1 882	3 391	3 481	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 160	3 196	3 372
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		1 882	3 391	3 481	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 160	3 196	3 372
Trade and other payables										
Trade and other creditors	2	28 164	38 325	34 081	29 164	29 164	29 164	39 164	37 664	36 164
Unspent conditional transfers		10 365	8 526	7 052	8 365	8 365	8 365	3 700	2 000	1 500
VAT		2 465	3 538	843	4 026	4 026	4 026	650	700	750
Total Trade and other payables		40 994	50 390	41 976	41 555	41 555	41 555	43 514	40 364	38 414
Non current liabilities - Borrowing										
Borrowing	4	41 512	37 289	34 134	33 937	33 937	33 937	27 490	24 294	20 921
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)										
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		41 512	37 289	34 134	33 937	33 937	33 937	27 490	24 294	20 921
Provisions - non-current										
Retirement benefits		30 777	35 110	42 035	39 305	39 305	39 305	52 874	55 872	3 300
List other major provision items										
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		3 651	3 421	3 855	5 651	5 651	5 651	5 355	7 355	9 355
Other					17 373	17 373	17 373	–	–	–
Total Provisions - non-current		34 428	38 531	45 891	62 329	62 329	62 329	58 230	63 228	12 656
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1	225 741	357 796	381 496	286 987	286 987	286 987	389 999	473 800	517 239
GRAP adjustments		117 762	23 379							
Restated balance		343 503	381 176	381 496	286 987	286 987	286 987	389 999	473 800	517 239
Surplus/(Deficit)		17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	2 815	2 815	1 424	(143)	(622)
Appropriations to Reserves		(39 876)	(36 192)	(22 042)	(36 000)	(21 300)	(21 300)	(24 000)	(21 000)	(28 000)
Transfers from Reserves		36 527	43 325	22 568	31 400	31 400	31 400	28 524	37 327	23 579
Depreciation offsets						1 366				
Other adjustments			(16 084)		181 594	149 231	150 597	77 853	27 255	81 933
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		357 796	381 496	387 185	485 875	450 498	450 498	473 800	517 239	594 129
Reserves										
Housing Development Fund										
Capital replacement		36 340	45 526	45 000	33 808	33 534	33 534	29 010	12 745	17 166
Self-insurance										
Other reserves										
Revaluation	2									
Total Reserves		36 340	45 526	45 000	33 808	33 534	33 534	29 010	12 745	17 166
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	394 137	427 022	432 185	519 683	484 033	484 033	502 811	529 984	611 295
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:										
Provision of basic services										

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand												
Sustainable Intergrated Human Settlement	Identifying suitable integrated land to be serviced for housing	1		25 316	18 515	6 768	17 169	24 598	24 598	24 451	3 230	3 405
Sustainable Civil Engineering Infrastructure Services	Sustainability of Water services: Network upgrade, Water demand management, Water storage facilities, Sanitation, Storm water & drainage	2		54 573	45 614	46 213	73 583	73 680	73 680	80 799	71 620	80 438
Energy efficiency for a sustainable future	Increasing electricity capacity, Upgrading networks, Electrification of houses	3		148 958	182 900	217 234	251 870	252 502	252 502	269 252	290 721	314 601
Provision of a safe & efficient road network	Maintanance of roads, Tarring of gravel roads, Building of new roads	4		1 832	119	202	211	1 215	1 215	201	31	33
Promote public safety	Law enforcement, Disaster management, Fire services, Reduce road fatalities, Security of municipal property	5		4 710	5 741	5 617	5 876	6 420	6 420	5 471	5 352	5 595
Provision of a clean environment	Waste Management (Landfill site & Treatment of waste), Refuse removal, Maintenance of parks, Maintenance of cemeties	6		10 905	11 456	14 198	22 337	21 379	21 379	18 478	33 645	30 475
Social and Community Development	Sport facilities, Community halls, Swimming pools, Libraries services, Youth development	7		1 327	1 351	9 865	7 282	8 396	8 396	9 588	6 775	10 704
Growth and economic development	Tourism marketing and development, Development of LED strategy, Establishment of development agency, Promote entrepreneurial skills, Facilitate local economic development opportunities, Rural development	8		357	6 103	1	750	1 400	1 400	1 325	–	–
Sound Finacial Management	Financial sustainability: Revenue, Supply chain management, Demand management, Finacial control, Compliance with MFMA	9		62 162	71 656	83 548	69 069	66 830	66 830	71 288	75 026	78 058
Institutional Development & Corporate governance	Optimising of and the development of our organizational staff structure, Promote skills development, Good governance & administration, Improve the regulatory environment by conducting policy & by-law reviews, Improve community satisfaction	10		294	1 594	631	501	501	501	652	558	588
Good Governance	Compliance with legislation & policies, Intergovernmental relations, Facilitate quarterly meetings with communities by ward councillors, Pro active regular communication with all stakeholders, Deepening democracy, Functioning of oovernance structures	11		1 613	1 759	2 156	212	606	606	226	238	251
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	312 047	346 807	386 432	448 858	457 527	457 527	481 731	487 195	524 148

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
R thousand													
Sustainable Intergrated Human Settlement	Identifying suitable integrated land to be serviced for housing	1		35 261	32 210	23 594	24 327	26 807	26 807	25 784	8 927	9 573	
Sustainable Civil Engineering Infrastructure Services	Sustainability of Water services: Network upgrade, Water demand management, Water storage facilities, Sanitation, Storm water & drainage	2		30 134	35 708	39 061	40 137	42 673	42 673	38 433	40 995	43 003	
Energy efficiency for a sustainable future	Increasing electricity capacity, Upgrading networks, Electrification of houses	3		114 964	147 559	178 722	211 845	210 049	210 049	226 447	244 518	263 295	
Provision of a safe & efficient road network	Maintanance of roads, Tarring of gravel roads, Building of new roads	4		11 315	12 408	14 269	14 564	15 459	15 459	16 306	17 511	18 178	
Promote public safety	Law enforcement, Disaster management, Fire services, Reduce road fatalities, Security of municipal property	5		11 265	12 671	13 750	16 478	16 836	16 836	18 099	19 567	20 745	
Provision of a clean environment	Waste Management (Landfill site & Treatment of waste), Refuse removal, Maintenance of parks, Maintenance of cemeties	6		24 114	25 935	33 939	31 629	32 151	32 151	32 885	35 685	37 388	
Social and Community Development	Sport facilities, Community halls, Swimming pools, Libraries services, Youth development	7		8 961	10 826	12 235	14 554	19 462	19 462	25 822	22 282	23 332	
Growth and economic development	Tourism marketing and development, Development of LED strategy, Establishment of development agency, Promote entrepreneurial skills, Facilitate local economic development opportunities, Rural development	8		4 004	4 368	4 423	7 444	8 670	8 670	8 286	7 886	8 353	
Sound Finacial Management	Financial sustainability: Revenue, Supply chain management, Demand management, Finacial control, Compliance with MFMA	9		21 515	22 671	25 367	24 831	24 516	24 516	24 223	26 007	27 418	
Institutional Development & Corporate governance	Optimising of and the development of our organizational staff structure, Promote skills development, Good governance & administration, Improve the regulatory environment by conducting policy & by-law reviews, Improve community satisfaction	10		9 927	10 698	11 287	12 511	12 952	12 952	13 165	14 244	14 977	
Good Governance	Compliance with legislation & policies, Intergovernmental relations, Facilitate quarterly meetings with communities by ward councillors, Pro active regular communication with all stakeholders, Deepening democracy, Functioning of governance structures	11		22 947	22 481	24 622	28 645	23 838	23 838	26 858	28 718	30 507	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	294 405	337 535	381 270	426 964	433 412	433 412	456 307	466 339	496 770

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand												
Sustainable Intergrated Human Settlement	Identifying suitable integrated land to be serviced for housing	1		893	703	2 355	4 000	6 756	6 756	5 700	4 000	4 000
Sustainable Civil Engineering Infrastructure Services	Sustainability of Water services: Network upgrade, Water demand management, Water storage facilities, Sanitation, Storm water & drainage	2		25 608	12 636	7 031	19 569	21 869	21 869	19 881	10 485	12 506
Energy efficiency for a sustainable future	Increasing electricity capacity, Upgrading networks, Electrification of houses	3		22 800	9 749	4 228	8 065	8 929	8 929	8 028	17 115	11 620
Provision of a safe & efficient road network	Maintanance of roads, Tarring of gravel roads, Building of new roads	4		5 524	7 193	5 446	3 000	4 000	4 000	4 500	5 220	–
Promote public safety	Law enforcement, Disaster management, Fire services, Reduce road fatalities, Security of municipal property	5		355	1 255	226	250	250	250	30	610	3 000
Provision of a clean environment	Waste Management (Landfill site & Treatment of waste), Refuse removal, Maintenance of parks, Maintenance of cemeties	6		6 355	2 296	6 843	6 343	5 675	5 675	5 675	16 913	13 889
Social and Community Development	Sport facilities, Community halls, Swimming pools, Libraries services, Youth development	7		2 743	6 669	6 882	3 235	5 025	5 025	4 216	694	770
Growth and economic development	Tourism marketing and development, Development of LED strategy, Establishment of development agency, Promote entrepreneurial skills, Facilitate local economic development opportunities, Rural development	8		260	177	55	-	–	–	670	600	–
Sound Finacial Management	Financial sustainability: Revenue, Supply chain management, Demand management, Finacial control, Compliance with MFMA	9		1 300	1 031	1 554	1 750	1 750	1 750	2 050	600	–
Institutional Development & Corporate governance	Optimising of and the development of our organizational staff structure, Promote skills development, Good governance & administration, Improve the regulatory environment by conducting policy & by-law reviews, Improve community satisfaction	10		1 220	1 033	2 275	1 300	1 492	1 492	2 160	–	–
Good Governance	Compliance with legislation & policies, Intergovernmental relations, Facilitate quarterly meetings with communities by ward councillors, Pro active regular communication with all stakeholders, Deepening democracy, Functioning of governance structures	11		139	85	1 768	2 200	3 041	3 041	1 000	1 000	1 000
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	67 197	42 827	38 663	49 712	58 788	58 788	53 910	57 237	46 785

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Municipal Manager										
Create a basis for Local Economic Development										
Employment through job creation schemes	No of temporary jobs created (people)		627							
Enhancement of economic development	Number of beneficiaries (small businesses) that are included in sustainable initiative (skills development business training and tourism development)		524							
Reviewed and aligned LED strategy	LED strategy reviewed by 25 February 2011		0%							
Strengthen public confidence through effective stakeholder management										
Annual performance reporting	Annual report and oversight report of council submitted before legislative deadline		1							
Effective communication with communities	Review of communication strategy by June 2011		1							
Functional Internal Audit unit	Approved Risk based audit plan by 30 June 2011		100%							
Functional performance audit committee	No of meetings of the performance audit committee		4							
IDP and sectoral plans aligned with Spatial development plan	% alignment (as determined by the Province)		100%							
IDP endorsed by all wards	No of ward committees endorsing IDP		10							
IDP endorsed by community organisations and stakeholders as local social compacts	% of community organisations and stakeholders endorsing IDP		100%							
IDP to include all required sectoral plans	No of required sectoral plans included		8							
Improved good governance	% Implementation of anti-corruption policy		1							
Institutional Performance management system in place	No of S57performance agreements signed on time		500%							
Reviewed IDP	IDP reviewed by 31 March Annually		1							
Strengthen role of communities	No of ward based development plans completed by the end of November		10							

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Corporate Services										
Organizational transformation and the development of the administration and strengthening of the corporate governance practices										
Effective and up to date By-laws	No of By-laws revised by the end of June 2011 where required and necessary and within budget constraints		100.00%							
Effective and up to date HR policies	Revision of HR policies annually where required and when necessary by the end of June 2011		7							
Effective labour relations	No of meetings of the LLF		3							
Targeted skills development	The percentage of budget spent on implementing its workplace skills plan		0.94%							
Strengthen public confidence through effective stakeholder management										
Citizen satisfaction survey conducted	Develop an action plan by the end of March 2011 to address the matters identified in the survey		1							
Reaching of employment equity targets	% of targets reached		71.46%							
Community Services										
Deliver quality basic services										
Maintenance of grave yards	% of maintenance budget of grave yards spent		150.20%							
Maintenance of grave yards	Development and implementation of maintenance plan for grave yards		100%							
Maintenance of halls and facilities	Development and implementation of maintenance plan for halls and facilities		100%							
Maintenance of recreational areas	% of maintenance budget of parks spent		101.79%							
Maintenance of recreational areas	% of maintenance budget of swimming pools and sports grounds spent		93.93%							
Maintenance of recreational areas	Development and implementation of maintenance plan for parks		100%							
Maintenance of recreational areas	Development and implementation of maintenance plan for swimming pools and sports fields		100%							
Develop and implement a comprehensive law enforcement strategy	% of the targets reached in terms of the traffic strategic plan		100%							
Effective fire brigade service	% of Fire Brigade service that meets prescribed standards (SANS 10090)		60%							
Review of the fire protection plan	Annual revision of the fire protection plan for the municipality		100%							
Reviewed Disaster Management Plan	Disaster Management Plan reviewed by end of June		100%							
Effective functioning of sport forums	No of forum meetings per annum within budget		11							
Number of wards with no recreational areas	% of capital budget spend on the upgrading of recreational areas (playparks)		98.89%							
Upgrading of sport facilities	% of capital budget spend on the upgrading of sport facilities		70.10%							
Development of a Maintenance plan for refuse removal	% of Maintenance plan for refuse removal developed		100%							
Effective capital spending	% spent of approved waste management capital projects		74.50%							
Improvement of refuse sites capacity	% improvement based on the available budget		5.40%							
Maintenance of refuse removal assets	% of approved maintenance plan executed		100%							

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Maintenance of refuse removal assets	% of maintenance budget of refuse removal spent		101.74%							
Percentage of House Holds that meet agreed waste removal service standards (at least once a week) -Informal areas	% of House Holds that meet minimum standard for refuse removal		100%							
Percentage of House Holds that meet agreed waste removal service standards (at least once a week) -Formal areas	% of House Holds that meet minimum standard for refuse removal		100%							
Sustainable and quality living environment with efficient infrastructure and improve quality of life and social well being										
Maintenance of halls and facilities	% of maintenance budget of halls and facilities spent		111.78%							

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Infrastructure Development										
Deliver quality basic services										
Effective capital spending	% spent of approved electricity capital projects		93.50%							
Improvement of electricity distribution capacity based on % capital spent	% of improvement of the electricity distribution according to the budget allocation and prioritised projects according to the 5 year capital master		97%							
Maintenance of electricity assets	% of maintenance budget of electricity spent		102.48%							
Maintenance of street lights	Maintenance as per schedule		99.30%							
New electricity connections	% of new electricity connections applications met		75%							
Percentage electricity losses	KW billed/ KW used by municipality		7.30%							
Percentage of House Holds that meet agreed service standards (connected to the national grid) -Formal areas	% of House Holds achieving agreed service standards		100%							
Percentageof House Holds that meet agreed service standards (connected to the national grid) -Informal areas	% of House Holds achieving agreed service standards		100%							
Effective capital spending	% spent of approved municipal roads capital projects		100%							
Km of new road for previously un-serviced areas	% of roads serviced according to the budget allocation and prioritised maintenance plan		75%							
Effective capital spending	% spent of approved waste water management capital projects		75%							
Improvement of sanitation system capacity	% improvement based on % of budget spent		75%							
Maintenance of sanitation assets	% of maintenance budget of sanitation spent		4							
Maintenance of stormwater assets	Maintain stormwater system once per term									
Percentage of House Holds that meet agreed sanitation service standards (at least VIP on site) -Formal areas	% of House Holds without minimum standard sanitation		100%							
Percentage of House Holds that meet agreed sanitation service standards (at least VIP on site) -Informal areas	% of House Holds without minimum standard sanitation		100%							
Quality of waste water discharge	% water quality compliance level of waste water discharge		81.67%							
Effective capital spending	% spent of approved water capital projects		99.24%							
Excellent water quality	% water quality level as per SABS 0241 Standards		95%							
Improvement of water purification system capacity	Improved sufficient supply of quality drinking water		60%							
Maintenance of water assets	% of maintenance budget of water spent		111.60%							
New water connections	% of requests for new water connections met.		100%							
Percentage of House Holds that meet agreed service standards (cleaned piped water 200m from household) -Formal areas	% of House Holds achieving agreed service standards		100%							
Percentage water losses	KL billed/ KL used by municipality. % Losses to be less than 28%.		13.95%							
Practice sound financial management										
Sound Financial Management (SFM)	% of total conditional capital grants spent		87%							
Strengthen public confidence through effective stakeholder management										
Spatial development plan aligned with PSDF and PGDS	Final approval of the SDF by October 2010		1							

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Financial Services										
Deliver quality basic services										
No of House Holds receiving free basic electricity	No of House Holds		6,324.75							
Quantum of free basic electricity received (indigent)	kWh per month per household		52.5							
No of House Holds receiving free basic refuse removal	No of House Holds		6,324.75							
Quantum of free basic refuse removal received	R value per month per household		R 68							
No of House Holds receiving free basic sanitation	No of House Holds		6,324.75							
Quantum of free basic sanitation received	R value per month per household		R 89							
No of House Holds receiving free basic water	No of House Holds		6,324.75							
Quantum of free basic water received	Kl per month per household		6							
Practice sound financial management										
Clean audit	% of Root causes of issues raised by AG in AG report addressed		100%							
Compliance of the asset register with GRAP	Compliance in terms of GRAP 16,17 and 102 as reported in the AG report		90%							
Financial Viability	Cost coverage ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure									
Financial Viability	Debt coverage ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year)		7.06%							
Financial Viability	Service debtors to revenue – (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)		9.61%							
Improved revenue collection	% Debt recovery rate		88.38%							
Improvement in conditional grant spending - operational	% of total conditional operational grants spent		79.30%							
Preparation of financial statements	Financial statements submitted on time		100%							
Updated indigent register for the provision of free basic services	Update indigent register on a monthly basis		100%							

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Public participation on the IDP process to adhere to the requirements of the Municipal Systems Act	No public participation sessions per ward to ensure input of the community on the IDP			0.5						
Reviewed communication strategy approved by March 2012	Strategy approved by March 2012			1						
Reviewing of the anti-corruption policy to ensure good governance	Reviewed anti-corruption policy approved by March 2012			1						
No of Section 57 performance agreements signed by the end of July	No of performance agreements signed			5						
Institutional Performance management system in place and implemented up to first level of reporting	No of agreements signed			31						
Annual report and oversight report of council submitted before the end of March 2012	Report submitted to Council			100%						
Functional performance audit committee measured by the number of meetings per annum	No of meetings held			2						
Risk based audit plan approved by the end of June	Plan approved			100%						
Corporate Services										
Deliver quality basic services										
Revision of the business plan for the maintenance of municipal buildings by the end of March 2012	% revision of the plan			100%						
Municipal buildings is maintained in terms of the maintenance budget for municipal buildings spent	% of maintenance budget spent			96%						
Strengthen public confidence through effective stakeholder management										
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	Number of people employed			1						
Customer care survey conducted by the end of September to determine service delivery satisfaction	Percentage completion of the survey by the end of September			100%						
Develop an action plan by the end of June 2012 to address the matters identified in the customer care survey	Completion of the action plan by the end of June 2012			0%						

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Transform the organizational and develop its of administration in line with council's new vision										
Targeted skills development measured by the implementation of the workplace skills plan	R-value of budget spent			R 516,392.55						
Effective labour relations by facilitating regular LLF meetings per annum	No of meetings of the LLF per annum			3						
Revise identified HR policies by the end of June to ensure compliant and up to date HR policies	No of policies revised			12						
Implementation of skills development plan with targeted skills development	No of personnel actually trained/ No of personnel identified for training (%)			70%						
Community Services										
Deliver quality basic services										
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal areas	No of formal HH for which refuse is removed at least once a week			14,519.50						
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal areas	No of informal HH for which refuse is removed at least once a week			433						
Revise maintenance schedule for recreational areas to ensure that recreational areas are maintained	Revised schedule by July 2011			1						
Recreational areas is maintained measured by the % of the maintenance budget spent	% of budget spent			61.19%						
Municipal parks and recreational areas is provided to all HH measured by the no of HH with access to recreational areas	No of wards with access to recreational areas			12						
Revise maintenance schedule for cemeteries to ensure that cemeteries are maintained	Plan developed or revised by July 2011			1						
Cemeteries maintained measured by the % of the maintenance budget spent	% of budget spent			117%						
Disaster Management Plan reviewed by the end of December	Plan reviewed by the end of December 2012			100%						
Draft Law Enforcement strategy completed by June 2012	Strategy drafted by June 2012			100%						
Review the Fire Protection Plan by the end of December 2012 to ensure effective fire brigade services	Plan reviewed by the end of December 2012			100%						
Provide sport facilities to all communities in the municipal area	Percentage completion of the Zolani pavilion			100%						
Regular sport forum meetings to ensure effective functioning of sport forums	No of meetings per type of forum per annum			7						

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Effective waste management capital spending measured by the % of budget spent	% spent of approved waste management capital projects			99.10%						
Implementation of the Integrated Waste Management Plan measured by the quantity of waste recycled per annum	Tons of waste recycled per annum			761.82						
Maintenance of refuse removal assets	% of maintenance budget of refuse removal spent			94.36%						
Sport facilities is maintained measured by the % of the maintenance budget spent	% of budget spent			75.10%						
Completion of the Thusong centre in Robertson by the end of June 2012	% completion			99%						
Roll-out of awareness campaigns to increase public awareness with regard to the recycling of waste to protect the environment	Number of campaigns			7						
Infrastructure Development										
Deliver quality basic services										
Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal HH within 200m from the household	No of formal HH that meet agreed service standards for piped water			14,371.25						
Provision of cleaned piped water to all informal HH within 200m from the household	No of informal HH that meet agreed service standards for piped water			431						
Provision of sanitation systems limited to domestic waste water and sewerage disposal to formal HH	No of formal HH that have at least VIP on site			14,135						
Provision of sanitation systems limited to domestic waste water and sewerage disposal to informal HH	No of informal HH that have at least VIP on site			431.25						
Provision of electricity that are connected to the national grid to all formal areas	No of formal areas that meet agreed service standards			15,375						
Provision of electricity that are connected to the national grid to all informal areas	No of formal areas that meet agreed service standards			230						
Quality of waste water discharge measured by the % water quality level	% water quality level of waste water discharge			184.75%						
Provision of tar roads for existing gravel roads in the municipal area measured by the km's of gravel roads tarred	No of kilometers tarred			4,324.99						
Effective municipal roads capital spending measured by the % of budget spent	% spent of approved roads capital projects			99.70%						
Municipal roads is maintained measured by the kms/square meters of roads patched and resealed according to approved maintenance plan within available budget	Kms of roads patched and resealed			1,221						
Maintenance of municipal roads	% of maintenance budget of municipal roads spent			72%						
New water connections to provide for potable water supply systems	No of new water connections per quarter			149						
Effective management of water provisioning systems to limit unaccounted water	% of water unaccounted for			12.48%						

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Excellent water quality measured by the quality of water as per blue drop or SANS 241 criteria	% water quality level			201.50%						
Effective water capital spending measured by the % of budget spent	% spent of approved water capital projects			68.74%						
Water assets is maintained in terms of the maintenance budget spent	% of maintenance budget of water spent			98%						
No of water saving initiatives in terms of the Water Demand Management Plan implemented during the year	Number of initiatives			2						
Electricity connections to provide electricity reticulation to new developments	No of new electricity connections			0						
Effective management of electricity provisioning systems	% of electricity unaccounted for			8.28%						
Effective electricity capital spending measured by the % of budget spent	% spent of approved electricity capital projects			48.73%						
Electricity assets is maintained in terms of the maintenance budget spent	% of maintenance budget of electricity spent			90%						
Effectively respond to the Housing needs of the community										
Implementation of Integrated Human Settlement Strategy measured by the number of houses completed by the end of June 2012	Number of houses completed			205						
To development a municipal housing policy	Approved housing policy by December 2011			0						
All existing informal settlements is formalised and have access to basic services	% of informal settlements that meet the standards			100%						
Strengthen public confidence through effective stakeholder management										
Spatial development plan aligned with PSDF and PGDS	% alignment			0%						
Spatial Development Framework reviewed and submitted to PGWC by the end of December 2011	Reviewed and submitted to PGWC by the end of December			70%						
Financial Services										
Deliver quality basic services										
Provision of free basic water in terms of the equitable share requirements	No of HH receiving free basic water			6,811.25						
Quantum of free basic water per household in terms of the equitable share requirements	Quantum of free basic water provided per household			6						
Provision of free basic sanitation in terms of the equitable share requirements	No of HH receiving free basic sanitation			6,902.50						
Provision of free basic sanitation in terms of the equitable share requirements	Quantum of free basic sanitation provided per hh			R 95						

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Provision of free basic electricity in terms of the equitable share requirements	No of HH receiving free basic electricity			7,017.50						
Provision of free basic electricity in terms of the equitable share requirements	Quantum of free basic electricity per household			50						
Provision of free basic refuse removal in terms of the equitable share requirements	No of HH receiving free basic refuse removal			6,913						
Provision of free basic refuse removal in terms of the equitable share requirements	Quantum of free basic refuse removal per month per household			R 72						
Practice sound financial management										
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations	Debt coverage ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year)			50.43						
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors	Service debtors to revenue – (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)			0%						
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure	Cost coverage ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure			2.3						
Compliance with GRAP 16, 17 & 102 to ensure effective asset management	0 findings in the audit report on non-compliance			0						
Improved revenue collection	% Debt recovery rate			92.09%						
Approved financial statements submitted by 31 August	Approved financial statements submitted			0%						
Improvement in operational conditional grant spending measured by the % spent	% of the grant spent			100%						
Compliance with the SCM Act measured by the limitation of successful appeals against the municipality	0 successful appeals			0						
Municipal Manager										
Good Governance										
To review municipal governance processes as per the RBAP										
Risk based audit plan approved annually	Plan approved				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	1	1	1

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
To strengthen the relationships between the municipality and community										
Review Language policy	% Completed				100%	100%	100%			
Promote Public Safety										
To manage and maintain all municipal buildings										
Alterations / Upgrading of municipal offices	% Completed				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100	100	100
To provide traffic and law enforcement services										
Road safety awareness education for the community	Number of campaigns/ Number of sessions				8	8	8	8	8	8
Law enforcement initiative and safely home programmes to decrease incidents affecting traffic safety	Number of initiatives/ Number of road blocks				12	12	12	8	8	8
Purchasing of vehicles	% of capital budget spent							95%	95%	95%
Steel fencing for Traffic Offices at Robertson and Ashton	Number of projects				2	2	2			
Closed circuit cameras for traffic services and Admin offices Robertson and Ashton	Number of projects				2	2	2			
Optimal collection of fines issued for the financial year	% of fines collected				20%	20%	20%			
Provision of a clean environment										
To provide a compliant solid waste service and upgrade and maintain existing infrastructure										
Acquisition of Land Stockwell	% of capital budget spent							95%	95%	95%
Social & Community Development										
To maintain and upgrade community hall facilities										
Upgrade the community hall facilities	% Completed							100%	100%	100%
To render a library service										
Build a library in Nkqubela (phase 1)	% completion of phase 1				100%	100%	100%			
Compile a mobile library services/ weelie wagons needs analysis and implementation plan	% Completed				100%	100%	100%			
Lodge library awareness programmes through exhibitions	Number of exhibitions per month				36	36	36			
Financial Services										
Good Governance										
To review municipal governance processes as per the RBAP										
Maintain a clean audit opinion/ unqualified audit opinion	% achieved				100%	100%	100%	100	100	100
Sound Financial Management										
Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance										
Timeous submission of financial statements	Timeous submission of financial statements				100%	100%	100%	1	1	1
Review all legislative required budget implementation policies	Number of policies				7	7	7	7	7	7
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure	Cost coverage ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure				1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations	Debt coverage ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year)				31%	31%	31%	31%	31%	31%
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors	Service debtors to revenue – (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)				8.7	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.7
Achievement of a payment percentage of at least 97%	Payment %				97%	97%	97%	97	97	97

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Valuation of farms per usage	% completed				100%	100%	100%	100	100	100
Implementation and enforcement of the policy and by-laws overseen and monitored	Systems Act Section 99(a): Oversee and monitor the implementation and enforcement of the credit control and debt collection policy and by-laws enacted in terms of section 98							100%	100%	100%
Annual review of SCM policy in line with legal requirements	% completed				100%	100%	100%	100	100	100
Complete Supplementary Valuation Roll	Number of				1	1	1	1	1	1
Maintain the asset register in terms of GRAP standards	% achieved				100%	100%	100%			
Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services										
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services										
Provision of free basic refuse removal to indigent households in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic refuse removal				8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000
Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services										
Energy efficiency for a sustainable future										
Sound Financial Management										
To provide electricity supply, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure										
Provision of 50kwh free basic electricity per indigent household per month in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic electricity				8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000
Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services										
Sound Financial Management										
To provide quality water, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure										
Provision of 6kl free basic water per indigent household per month in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic water				8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000
To provide all communities with sanitation services and maintain existing infrastructure										
Provision of free basic sanitation to indigent households in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic sanitation				8000	8000	8000	8000	8000	8000
Engineering Services										
Energy efficiency for a sustainable future										
To provide electricity supply, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure										
Limit unaccounted electricity to 7.5%	% of electricity unaccounted for				7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5	7.5	7.5
Electricity (at least min.service level)	Number of households				15200	15200	15200	15200	15200	15200
Development of a electricity maintenance plan by June 2014	% completion				100%	100%	100%	100	100	100
Compilation of an electricity master plan	% Completed							50%	50%	50%
Electrification of low cost housing	Number of low cost houses electrified				108	108	108	200	200	200
Implementation of energy saving initiatives	Number of faulty CFL lamps exchanged				1000	1000	1000			
Electricity repairs and maintenance	% of maintenance budget spent				95%	95%	95%			
Replace prepaid meters	Number of meters				150	150	150			
Telemetry system for electrical substations to monitor usage data and provide early warning signals (SCADA)	Number of substations monitored				1	1	1			
New connections on application	Number of connections				20	20	20			
New street lights	Number of street lights				50	50	50			
New high mast lights	Number of lights				1	1	1			
New high voltage electricity projects	Number of projects				7	7	7			
Upgrading of high and medium voltage electricity network	Number of projects				6	6	6			
Upgrading of low voltage electricity network	Number of projects				3	3	3			
Promote Public Safety	Provision of									
To ensure readiness for disaster crisis										
Annual review and submission of the Disaster Management Plan for assessment by the District by end May	Plan reviewed				1	1	1	1	1	1

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Maintenance of stormwater canals, catch pits and pipes	Number of stormwater canals, catch pits and pipes maintained				1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140
To manage use of, maintain and upgrade existing vehicle fleet										
Develop a vehicle replacement strategy					100%	100%	100%			
Service Integration										
Sustainable integrated human settlements	% completed									
To manage urbanisation in a considered manner and to maintain a balance between conservation and development										
Review of the Spatial Development Framework					50%	50%	50%	1	1	1
Review of zoning scheme regulations					100%	100%	100%	1	1	1
Approval of building plans within 30 days for building less than 500m2 and 60 days for buildings larger than 500m2 after all information required is correctly submitted	% Approval				90%	90%	90%			
Processing of land use applications within 120 days after receipt of all outstanding and relevant information and documents					100%	100%	100%			
To provide access to affordable and low cost housing										
Rectification of RDP houses					30	30	30	30	30	30
Building of housing unit top structures	Number of top structures				108	108	108	108	108	108
Transfer of rental / RDP housing stock					150	150	150	500	500	500
Housing projects Robertson (Erf 2891 & Erf 136)								225	225	225
Submit applications for the selling of pre 1994 rental housing stock					100	100	100			
Research and compile report with results and recommendations for	Report completed				1	1	1			
Sustainable integrated human settlements										
To provide access to affordable and low cost housing										
Installation of services for new housing sites					92	92	92	92	92	92
Provision of a clean environment	Number of serviced sites									
To provide, maintain and develop cemeteries for all communities										
Upgrade existing cemeteries					2	2	2			

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Social and Community Development										
To manage and implement social development programmes										
Develop an integrated sport development strategy by end June	Strategy completed				1	1	1			
To ensure continuance of proper sport facilities to accommodate community needs										
Upgrade sport facilities	Number of projects				2	2	2			
Ensure the safety of the community at sport facilities										
Develop a sport and recreation safety plan	Plan developed				1	1	1			
To main and upgrade swimming pools facilities										
Installation of separate water supply Robertson North	% Completed				100%	100%	100%			
Ensure the safety of the community at swimming pool facilities										
Develop a swimming pool security and safety plan	Plan developed				1	1	1			
To main and upgrade community hall facilities										
Upgrade the community hall facilities	Number of Projects				6	6	6			
Ensure the safety of the community at community halls facilities										
Develop a community hall safety evaluation plan	% completed				1	1	1			
To plan, provide, develop and maintain facilities for all communitiess										
Establish an advisory committee for Montagu and Robertson nature reserves by end March	Number of committees				1	1	1			
Strategy & Social Development										
Good Governance										
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services										
Implement an individual performance management system up to supervisor level	Implementation up to Superintendent level				100	100	100	30	30	30
Review the performance of the municipality to identify early warning signs and implement corrective measures	Number of performance reports submitted to council				4	4	4			
To improve communication of all relevant stakeholders internal and external										
Implementation of the communication action plan	Number of programs implemented				3	3	3			
To identify and address the internal communication needs of the municipality										
Development of internal communication system-intranet	Intranet developed and launched				100%	100%	100%			
To establish an immediate and direct communication channel										
Create a database of contact details of citizens	Database developed				100	100	100			
Improve the communication and participation between community and municipality										
Develop a public participation policy	Policy completed				100	100	100			
To involve the community into the planning and management of programmes and projects that affect them in partnership with the muncipality										
Establish of an IDP forum	Number of forums				100%	100%	100%			
Growth and Economic Development										
To promote economic development within the municipal area										
Development of a comprehensive LED Strategy by December 2013	LED Strategy approved				100%	100%	100%	1	1	1
Establishment of a Langeberg Economic Development Agency by June 2014	Agency established				100%	100%	100%	1	1	1
Development of a Tourism Strategy by February 2014	Tourism Strategy approved by Council				100%	100%	100%	1	1	1
Development of business incubation programme	Agreement with shanduk and complete business plan to secure funding				100%	100%	100%			

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Arts & culture development	Number of artist trained/ mentored				50	50	50			
Implementation of community works programmes	Implementation of community works programme				12	12	12			
Good Governance										
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services										
Develop an IT Disaster Recovery Site by June 2014	IT Disaster Recovery Site							1	1	1
Provision of a clean environment Social & Community Development										
To provide a compliant solid waste service and upgrade and maintain existing infrastructure										
Implementation of expanded public works programme	Number of temporary job opportunities created				200	200	200	220	220	220
Social & Community Development										
To manage and implement social development programmes										
Promote entrepreneurial skills	Number of SMME's trained / monitored				20	20	20	20	20	20
To plan, provide, develop and maintain facilities for all communities										
Development of an Youth Development Action Plan by June 2014	Action Plan approved by Council/ strategy completed				100%	100%	100%	1	1	1
Social & Community Development Growth & Economic Development										
To plan, provide, develop and maintain facilities for all communities To promote economic development within the municipal area										
Development of a Rural Development Strategy by June 2014	Rural Development Strategy approved by Council							1	1	1

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<u>Borrowing Management</u>										
Credit Rating										
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.8%	3.1%	2.7%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	2.2%	2.1%	2.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.8%	4.0%	3.3%	3.1%	3.2%	3.2%	2.6%	2.5%	2.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	#####	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	114.2%	81.9%	75.9%	100.4%	101.2%	101.2%	94.8%	190.6%	121.9%
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.2
<u>Revenue Management</u>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		87.7%	0.0%	0.0%	93.3%	86.4%	0.0%	86.1%	86.3%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			83.4%	99.0%	92.8%	93.3%	86.4%	0.0%	86.1%	86.3%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	12.0%	7.4%	10.0%	8.5%	8.5%	8.5%	7.4%	5.0%	4.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old									
<u>Creditors Management</u>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))									
Creditors to Cash and Investments		36.4%	43.5%	46.1%	25.4%	33.3%	33.3%	41.7%	39.6%	37.7%
<u>Other Indicators</u>										
	Total Volume Losses (kW)									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	21 509	18 468	24 745						
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)									
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	944	961	992						
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.7%	30.7%	29.4%	29.3%	29.0%	29.0%	28.2%	29.9%	29.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.4%	32.3%	31.1%	31.0%	30.7%	30.7%	30.0%	31.7%	31.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.1%	3.1%	3.2%	2.3%	2.6%	2.6%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	7.2%	6.5%	8.0%	5.7%	6.7%	6.7%	5.3%	5.7%	5.2%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year\	24.6	27.5	27.3	36.9	36.9	36.9	50.7	52.8	56.4
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	15.9%	9.1%	12.2%	8.7%	8.8%	8.8%	9.1%	5.6%	5.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	4.0	3.8	2.8	3.8	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.8	2.6

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions												
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			68 639	81 271	80 121	81 271	81 271	97 724	99 581	101 473	103 401	105 365
Females aged 5 - 14			5 704	12 633		12 633	12 633					
Males aged 5 - 14			5 653	12 730		12 730	12 730					
Females aged 15 - 34			9 522	17 577		17 577	17 577					
Males aged 15 - 34			9 216	16 127		16 127	16 127					
Unemployment				3 644		3 644	3 644	4 432	4 516	4 602	4 689	4 779
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income				16 047		16 047	16 047	2 435	2 476	2 518	2 561	2 605
R1 - R1 600				18 381		18 381	18 381	5 599	5 694	5 791	5 889	5 990
R1 601 - R3 200				3 237		3 237	3 237	6 244	6 350	6 458	6 568	6 680
R3 201 - R6 400				2 140		2 140	2 140	5 015	5 100	5 187	5 275	5 365
R6 401 - R12 800				1 024		1 024	1 024	2 763	2 810	2 858	2 906	2 956
R12 801 - R25 600				283		283	283	1 842	1 873	1 905	1 938	1 970
R25 601 - R51 200				110		110	110	900	915	931	947	963
R52 201 - R102 400				75		75	75	207	211	214	218	221
R102 401 - R204 800				34		34	34	59	60	61	62	63
R204 801 - R409 600				14		14	14	59	60	61	62	63
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			69	81	80	80	80	98	100	101	103	105
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area			13	21	22	22	22	25	26	26	26	27
Number of poor households in municipal area					7	7	7					
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			12 024	19 440	21 025	21 025	21 025	22 791	23 178	23 572	23 973	24 381
Informal			1 080	942	765	765	765	99	101	102	104	106
Total number of households			13 104	20 382	21 790	21 790	21 790	22 890	23 279	23 675	24 077	24 487
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6					4.2%	3.8%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%	5.4%	5.4%
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	19 627	19 627	18 325	18 637	18 637	18 637	18 953	19 276	19 603
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	918	918							
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	743	743							
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	568	568	760	773	773	773	786	799	813
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	21 856	21 856	19 085	19 409	19 409	19 409	19 739	20 075	20 416
		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
		Other water supply (< min.service level)			6 039	6 142	6 142	6 142	6 246	6 352	6 460
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	6 039	6 142	6 142	6 142	6 246	6 352	6 460
		Total number of households	21 856	21 856	25 124	25 551	25 551	25 551	25 985	26 427	26 876
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	19 561	19 561	20 856	21 211	21 211	21 211	21 571	21 938	22 311
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	481	481	1 535	1 561	1 561	1 561	1 588	1 615	1 642
		Chemical toilet	219	219	54	55	55	55	56	57	58
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	109	109	60	61	61	61	62	63	64
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	109	109							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	20 479	20 479	22 505	22 888	22 888	22 888	23 277	23 672	24 075
		Bucket toilet	131	131	625	636	636	636	646	657	669
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			1 162	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 202	1 222	1 243
		No toilet provisions	1 246	1 246	833	847	847	847	862	876	891
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 377	1 377	2 620	2 665	2 665	2 665	2 710	2 756	2 803
		Total number of households	21 856	21 856	25 125	25 552	25 552	25 552	25 987	26 428	26 878
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	9 292	9 292	9 292	9 450	9 450	9 450	9 611	9 774	9 940
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	12 384	12 384	14 373	14 617	14 617	14 617	14 866	15 119	15 376
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	21 676	21 676	23 665	24 067	24 067	24 067	24 476	24 893	25 316
		Electricity (< min.service level)	180	180	1 258	1 279	1 279	1 279	1 301	1 323	1 346
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							-	-	-
		Other energy sources			202	205	205	205	209	212	216
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	180	180	1 460	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 510	1 536	1 562
		Total number of households	21 856	21 856	25 125	25 552	25 552	25 552	25 987	26 428	26 878
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	14 709	14 709	18 011	18 317	18 317	18 317	18 629	18 945	19 267
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	14 709	14 709	18 011	18 317	18 317	18 317	18 629	18 945	19 267
		Removed less frequently than once a week	131	131	650	661	661	661	672	684	695
		Using communal refuse dump	5 770	5 770	283	288	288	288	293	298	303
		Using own refuse dump	896	896	5 287	5 377	5 377	5 377	5 468	5 561	5 656
		Other rubbish disposal	109	109	538	547	547	547	556	566	576
		No rubbish disposal	240	240	356	362	362	362	368	374	381
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	7 147	7 147	7 114	7 235	7 235	7 235	7 358	7 483	7 610
		Total number of households	21 856	21 856	25 125	25 552	25 552	25 552	25 987	26 428	26 878

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	19 627	19 627	18 325	18 637	18 637	18 637	18 953	19 276	19 603
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	918	918							
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	743	743							
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	568	568	760	773	773	773	786	799	813
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	21 856	21 856	19 085	19 409	19 409	19 409	19 739	20 075	20 416
		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
		Other water supply (< min.service level)			6 039	6 142	6 142	6 142	6 246	6 352	6 460
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	6 039	6 142	6 142	6 142	6 246	6 352	6 460
		Total number of households	21 856	21 856	25 124	25 551	25 551	25 551	25 985	26 427	26 876
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	19 561	19 561	20 856	21 211	21 211	21 211	21 571	21 938	22 311
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	481	481	1 535	1 561	1 561	1 561	1 588	1 615	1 642
		Chemical toilet	219	219	54	55	55	55	56	57	58
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	109	109	60	61	61	61	62	63	64
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	109	109							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	20 479	20 479	22 505	22 888	22 888	22 888	23 277	23 672	24 075
		Bucket toilet	131	131	625	636	636	636	646	657	669
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			1 162	1 182	1 182	1 182	1 202	1 222	1 243
		No toilet provisions	1 246	1 246	833	847	847	847	862	876	891
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 377	1 377	2 620	2 665	2 665	2 665	2 710	2 756	2 803
		Total number of households	21 856	21 856	25 125	25 552	25 552	25 552	25 987	26 428	26 878
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	9 292	9 292	9 292	9 450	9 450	9 450	9 611	9 774	9 940
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	12 384	12 384	14 373	14 617	14 617	14 617	14 866	15 119	15 376
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	21 676	21 676	23 665	24 067	24 067	24 067	24 476	24 893	25 316
		Electricity (< min.service level)	180	180	1 258	1 279	1 279	1 279	1 301	1 323	1 346
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							-	-	-
		Other energy sources			202	205	205	205	209	212	216
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	180	180	1 460	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 510	1 536	1 562
		Total number of households	21 856	21 856	25 125	25 552	25 552	25 552	25 987	26 428	26 878
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	14 709	14 709	18 011	18 317	18 317	18 317	18 629	18 945	19 267
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	14 709	14 709	18 011	18 317	18 317	18 317	18 629	18 945	19 267
		Removed less frequently than once a week	131	131	650	661	661	661	672	684	695
		Using communal refuse dump	5 770	5 770	283	288	288	288	293	298	303
		Using own refuse dump	896	896	5 287	5 377	5 377	5 377	5 468	5 561	5 656
		Other rubbish disposal	109	109	538	547	547	547	556	566	576
		No rubbish disposal	240	240	356	362	362	362	368	374	381
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	7 147	7 147	7 114	7 235	7 235	7 235	7 358	7 483	7 610
		Total number of households	21 856	21 856	25 125	25 552	25 552	25 552	25 987	26 428	26 878

WC026 Langeberg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Funding measures											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	77 282	88 069	73 915	114 713	87 561	87 561	93 812	95 096	95 806
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	66 428	64 367	65 172	82 781	80 357	80 357	27 342	32 437	24 358
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	4.0	3.8	2.8	3.8	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.8	2.6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	17 642	9 272	5 162	21 894	4 180	2 815	1 424	(143)	(622)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	9.7%	10.4%	10.3%	(6.5%)	(6.0%)	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	83.4%	99.0%	92.8%	93.3%	86.4%	86.4%	86.1%	86.3%	86.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	2.5%	3.3%	1.6%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.2%	2.2%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	76.2%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(34.1%)	57.2%	(17.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	10.4%	(34.2%)	(2.9%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	45.6%	(5.0%)	230.3%	0.0%	0.0%	(71.9%)	9.1%	8.3%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.4%	2.5%	2.8%	1.8%	2.3%	2.3%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	15.0%	43.8%	41.3%	41.3%	66.1%	74.6%	46.9%

[illegible]

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs	Mining Props.	
Current Year 2012/13																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties	5 5	11 188	1 251	136	2 150	109	2 149	–	–	–	55	–	–	12	–	114		
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																		
No. of supplementary valuations																		
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																		
No. of valuation roll amendments			–															
No. of objections by rate-payers			82	–														
No. of appeals by rate-payers			17	–														
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																		
No. of successful objections																		
No. of successful objections > 10%																		
Estimated no. of properties not valued			–															
Years since last valuation (select)			2	2	2	2	2	2				2			2		2	
Frequency of valuation (select)			4	4	4	4	4	4				4			4		4	
Method of valuation used (select)			Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market				Market			Market		Market	
Base of valuation (select)			Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.				Land & impr.			Land & impr.		Land & impr.	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)			0	0	0	0	0	0				0			0		0	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)			No	No	No	No	No	No				No			No		No	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No				No			No		No		
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform				Uniform			Uniform		Uniform		
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	2																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																		
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																	
Total land value (Rm)	6																	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																	
Total market value (Rm)	6																	
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	0.004300	0.006300	0.006300	0.000900	0.006300	0.004300				0.000900			0.006300	–	0.006300		
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		18 998	8 842	244	4 266	1 521	1 903				435			102		841		
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		18 998	8 842	244	4 266	1 521	1 903				435			102		841		
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%				100.0%			100.0%		100.0%		
Special rating areas (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		200																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		3 250	–	–	260	201	1 900				–			110		990		
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																		
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																		

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2013/14																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		11 128	1 371	136	2 071	106	2 198	-	-	-	90	-	-	6	-	102	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.004600	0.006800	0.006800	0.001000	0.006800	0.004600	-	-	-	0.001000	-	-	0.006800	-	0.006800	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Property rates (rate in the Rand)									
Residential properties	1	Rate in Rand	0.0063	0.0067	0.0040	0.0043	0.0046	0.0048	0.0051
Residential properties - vacant land		Rate in Rand	0.0063	0.0067	0.0040	0.0043	0.0046	0.0048	0.0051
Formal/informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		Rate in Rand	0.0012	0.0013	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0011	0.0011
Farm properties - used		Rate in Rand	0.0012	0.0013	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0011	0.0011
Farm properties - not used		Rate in Rand	0.0012	0.0013	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0011	0.0011
Industrial properties		Rate in Rand	0.0096	0.0102	0.0059	0.0063	0.0068	0.0072	0.0076
Business and commercial properties		Rate in Rand	0.0096	0.0102	0.0059	0.0063	0.0068	0.0072	0.0076
Communal land - residential		Rate in Rand	0.0063	0.0067	0.0040	0.0043	0.0046	0.0048	0.0051
Communal land - small holdings		Rate in Rand	-	-	-	0.0009	0.0010	0.0011	0.0011
Communal land - farm property		Rate in Rand	0.0012	0.0013	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0011	0.0011
Communal land - business and commercial		Rate in Rand	0.0096	0.0102	0.0059	0.0063	0.0068	0.0072	0.0076
Communal land - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Rate in Rand	0.0096	0.0102	0.0059	0.0063	0.0068	0.0072	0.0076
Municipal properties		Rate in Rand	-	-	-	0.0063	0.0068	0.0072	0.0076
Public service infrastructure		Rate in Rand	0.0096	0.0102	0.0059	0.0063	0.0068	0.0072	0.0076
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		Rate in Rand	0.0096	0.0102	0.0059	0.0063	0.0068	0.0072	0.0076
Restitution and redistribution properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		Rate in Rand	0.0096	0.0102	0.0059	0.0063	0.0068	0.0072	0.0076
National monuments properties	Rate in Rand	0.0063	0.0067	0.0040	0.0043	0.0046	0.0048	0.0051	
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate	2		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions									
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	2	Rate in Rand per month	41.00	44.00	47.00	50.76	54.57	57.52	60.62
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		(Rate in cents per kl)							
Water usage - life line tariff		1-6kl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		>6kl (Rate per kl)	3.20	3.40	3.60	3.89	4.18	4.41	4.64
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)								
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)									
Other									
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	2	Rate in Rand per month	84.00	89.00	95.00	102.60	110.61	116.58	122.88
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		Rate in Rand per month	100.00	110.00	130.00	140.40	110.61	116.58	122.88
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)								
Other									
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)	2	Rate in Rand per month	88.50	101.00	101.00	112.00	119.84	126.31	133.13
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		Rate in Rand per month	101.60	116.00	140.00	155.40	119.84	126.31	133.13
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	20kwh	50kwh	50kwh				
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</u>									
Indigent subsidy - pre-paid electricity		kwh 1 - 50			Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Indigent subsidy - water		Basic			-47.00	-50.76	-54.57	-57.52	-60.62
Indigent subsidy - Waste water		Basic			-95.00	-102.60	-110.61	-116.58	-122.88
Indigent subsidy - Refuse		Basic			-72.00	-77.76	-84.37	-88.93	-93.73
<u>Water tariffs</u>									
Basic		<=22mm			47.00	50.76	54.57	57.52	60.62
		>22<=25mm			74.00	79.92	85.91	90.55	95.44
		>25<=32mm			127.00	137.16	147.45	155.41	163.80
		>32<=40mm			197.00	212.76	228.72	241.07	254.09
		>40<=50mm			304.00	328.32	352.94	372.00	392.09
		>50<=80mm			778.00	840.24	903.26	952.04	1 003.45
		>80<=100mm			1 230.00	1 328.40	1 428.03	1 505.14	1 586.42
		>100mm			2 840.00	3 067.20	3 297.24	3 475.29	3 662.96
Consumption per kilolitre		unit price			3.60	3.89	4.18	4.41	4.64
<u>Waste water tariffs</u>									
General		<=20mm			95.00	102.60	110.61	116.58	122.88
6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit		23-50mm			239.00	258.12	278.26	293.29	309.12
6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit		>50mm			540.00	583.20	628.69	662.64	698.42
<u>Electricity tariffs</u>									
Town : Single Phase Connection <= 60 Amp		Basic			101.00	112.00	119.84	126.31	133.13
		1 - 50 kwh			0.65	0.66	0.7062	0.7443	0.7845
		51 - 350 kwh			0.70	0.77	0.8239	0.8684	0.9153
		351 - 600 kwh			0.85	0.96	1.0272	1.0827	1.1411
		> 600 kwh			0.90	1.04	1.1128	1.1729	1.2362
Pre-paid Meter: Single PhaseConnection <= 60 Amp		Basic			101.00	112.00	119.84	126.31	133.13
		1 - 50 kwh			0.80	0.66	0.7062	0.7443	0.7845
		51 - 350 kwh			0.85	0.82	0.8774	0.9248	0.9747
		351 - 600 kwh			0.95	1.08	1.1556	1.2180	1.2838
		> 600 kwh			1.05	1.22	1.3054	1.3759	1.4502

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14 % incr.	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Rand/cent											
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		325.50	346.17	206.67	222.17	222.17	222.17	7.0%	237.67	250.50	264.03
Electricity: Basic levy		88.50	101.00	101.00	112.00	112.00	112.00	7.0%	119.84	126.31	133.13
Electricity: Consumption		545.00	600.00	815.00	920.00	920.00	920.00	7.0%	984.40	1 037.56	1 093.59
Water: Basic levy		41.00	44.00	47.00	50.76	50.76	50.76	7.5%	54.57	57.52	60.62
Water: Consumption		96.00	102.00	86.40	93.36	93.36	93.36	7.5%	100.32	105.74	111.45
Sanitation		84.00	89.00	95.00	102.60	102.60	102.60	7.8%	110.61	116.58	122.88
Refuse removal		64.00	68.00	72.00	77.76	77.76	77.76	8.5%	84.37	88.93	93.73
Other											
sub-total		1 244.00	1 350.17	1 423.07	1 578.65	1 578.65	1 578.65	7.2%	1 691.78	1 783.13	1 879.42
VAT on Services		128.59	140.56	199.23	221.01	221.01	221.01	7.2%	236.85	249.64	263.12
Total large household bill:		1 372.59	1 490.73	1 622.30	1 799.66	1 799.66	1 799.66	7.2%	1 928.63	2 032.77	2 142.54
% increase/-decrease			8.6%	8.8%	10.9%	-	-	7.2%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		220.50	234.50	140.00	150.50	150.50	150.50	7.0%	161.00	169.69	178.86
Electricity: Basic levy		88.50	101.00	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		348.00	386.00	437.50	441.00	441.00	441.00	7.0%	471.87	497.35	524.21
Water: Basic levy		41.00	44.00	47.00	50.76	50.76	50.76	7.5%	54.57	57.52	60.62
Water: Consumption		80.00	85.00	68.40	73.91	73.91	73.91	7.5%	79.42	83.71	88.23
Sanitation		84.00	89.00	95.00	102.60	102.60	102.60	7.8%	110.61	116.58	122.88
Refuse removal		64.00	68.00	72.00	77.76	77.76	77.76	8.5%	84.37	88.93	93.73
Other											
sub-total		926.00	1 007.50	859.90	896.53	896.53	896.53	7.3%	961.84	1 013.78	1 068.52
VAT on Services		86.38	94.08	120.39	125.51	125.51	125.51	7.3%	134.66	141.93	149.59
Total small household bill:		1 012.38	1 101.58	980.29	1 022.04	1 022.04	1 022.04	7.3%	1 096.50	1 155.71	1 218.12
% increase/-decrease			8.8%	(11.0%)	4.3%	-	-	7.3%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</u>	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		115.50	122.83	73.33	78.83	78.83	78.83	7.0%	84.33	88.89	93.69
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		181.50	183.30	213.00	231.00	231.00	231.00	(8.3%)	211.86	223.30	235.36
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Water: Consumption		44.80	47.60	50.40	54.46	54.46	54.46	7.5%	58.52	61.68	65.01
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
sub-total		341.80	353.73	336.73	364.29	364.29	364.29	(2.6%)	354.71	373.87	394.06
VAT on Services		31.68	32.33	47.14	51.00	51.00	51.00	(2.6%)	49.66	52.34	55.17
Total small household bill:		373.48	386.06	383.88	415.29	415.29	415.29	(2.6%)	404.37	426.21	449.22
% increase/-decrease			3.4%	(0.6%)	8.2%	-	-	(2.6%)	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type											
Investment type	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
R thousand											
Parent municipality											
Securities - National Government	1										
Listed Corporate Bonds			49	42							
Deposits - Bank		75 000	70 000	70 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners											
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		6	7	10	6	6	6	62	72	82	
Bankers Acceptance Certificates											
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks											
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)											
Repurchase Agreements - Banks											
Municipal Bonds											
Municipality sub-total			75 006	70 056	70 052	80 006	80 006	80 006	85 062	85 072	85 082
Entities											
Securities - National Government											
Listed Corporate Bonds											
Deposits - Bank											
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners											
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits											
Bankers Acceptance Certificates											
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks											
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)											
Repurchase Agreements - Banks											
Entities sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		75 006	70 056	70 052	80 006	80 006	80 006	85 062	85 072	85 082	

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months								Rand thousand	
Parent municipality											
STANDARD BANK		105 Days	Call Investment Deposits	No	Fixed	5.20%			31/05/2013	25 000	232
NEDBANK		65 Days	Call Investment Deposits	No	Fixed	5.27%			21/06/2013	25 000	253
INVESTEC		64 Days	Call Investment Deposits	No	Fixed	5.23%			12/07/2013	30 000	275
SANLAM SHARES		#N/A	SHARES	NO	VARIABLE	#N/A	0	0	#N/A	62	#N/A
#POSSIBLE INVESTMENT OF R5 000 000 WILL BE MADE IN THE NEXT FINANCIAL YEAR											
Municipality sub-total										80 062	759
Entities											
Entities sub-total										-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									80 062	759

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		41 435	37 277	34 134	33 937	33 937	33 937	27 490	24 294	20 921
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		76	12	–						
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	41 512	37 289	34 134	33 937	33 937	33 937	27 490	24 294	20 921
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	41 512	37 289	34 134	33 937	33 937	33 937	27 490	24 294	20 921

[illegible]

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		34 848	43 519	48 712	54 765	57 065	57 065	57 999	61 036	63 234
Local Government Equitable Share		33 363	41 769	45 172	51 280	51 280	51 280	53 158	55 865	57 518
Municipal Systems Improvement		735	750	790	800	414	414	109	934	967
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant					400	400	400			
Emergency Relief - Flood Damage (MIG)						193	193			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)						2 355	2 355	2 370	2 542	2 696
Social Development				1 500			–			
Finance Management		750	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 300	1 450	1 500
EPWP Incentive					1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom Grant)					35	34	34			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)						139	139	61	246	553
Provincial Government:		1 586	1 119	9 955	19 065	23 302	23 302	23 017	5 498	9 878
Library Services		814	797	4 885	4 611	4 424	4 424	5 158	5 498	9 878
Maintenance of Proclaimed Roads		72	82	187	187	187	187	172	–	–
Housing Consumer Education		241	6			173	173			
Housing Emergency Grant			11							
Housing				4 401	14 267	18 267	18 267	17 687	–	–
Training		364	223	482						
Dept Water Affairs		95								
CDW Operational Support						32	32	–	–	–
Thusong Centre Operational Support						219	219	–	–	–
Social Development										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>ID Document</i>										
<i>Route 62 projects</i>										
<i>PIMS</i>										
<i>Pre-paid Watermeters</i>										
<i>Ward Committees</i>										
<i>McGregor Dam</i>										
<i>Bakery Project</i>										
<i>Landfill Site</i>										
<i>Tarring of Streets</i>										
<i>Cleanest Town</i>										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	36 434	44 638	58 667	73 830	80 367	80 367	81 016	66 534	73 112
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		22 660	9 435	18 149	18 876	19 580	19 580	18 148	19 911	23 206
Local Government Equitable Share						386	386	781	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement										
Finance Management										
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		800	1 600							
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		21 860	7 745	15 149	18 376	16 823	16 823	16 929	18 156	19 259
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)			90	3 000	500	993	993	439	1 754	3 947
Emergency Relief - Flood Damage (MIG)						1 377	1 377			
Provincial Government:		15 905	29 734	1 000	2 000	10 143	10 143	3 217	–	–
Library Services					2 000	2 187	2 187	2 717		
Public Works, Roads, Transport				1 000		1 000	1 000			
Acceleration of Housing Delivery						5 000	5 000			
Housing Consumer Education						116	116			
Social Development		1 500								
Housing		14 405	29 734			1 840	1 840			
Housing Emergency Grant										
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities								500		
District Municipality:		700	2 100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>ID Document</i>										
<i>Route 62 projects</i>										
<i>PIMS</i>										
<i>Pre-paid Watermeters</i>										
<i>Ward Committees</i>										
<i>McGregor Dam</i>										
<i>Bakery Project</i>										
<i>Landfill Site</i>										
<i>Tarring of Streets</i>			1 100							
<i>Cleanest Town</i>		700	1 000							
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	39 265	41 269	19 149	20 876	29 722	29 722	21 365	19 911	23 206
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		75 699	85 906	77 816	94 706	110 089	110 089	102 381	86 445	96 318

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		35 473	45 156	49 050	54 765	57 065	57 065	57 999	61 036	63 234
Local Government Equitable Share		33 363	41 769	45 172	51 280	51 280	51 280	53 158	55 865	57 518
Municipal Systems Improvement		463	970	605	800	414	414	109	934	967
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant			266	0	400	400	400	–	–	–
Emergency Relief - Flood Damage (MIG)				298		193	193	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		964	1 032	1 762		2 355	2 355	2 370	2 542	2 696
Social Development								–	–	–
Finance Management		683	889	1 166	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 300	1 450	1 500
EPWP Incentive					1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)			230	48		139	139	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom Grant)					35	34	34	61	246	553
Provincial Government:		25 352	18 341	10 660	19 065	23 302	23 302	23 017	5 498	9 878
Library Services		814	797	4 603	4 611	4 424	4 424	5 158	5 498	9 878
Maintenance of Proclaimed Roads		72	82	187	187	187	187	172	–	–
Housing Consumer Education			4			173	173	–	–	–
Housing Emergency Grant			(19)					–	–	–
Housing		24 039	16 992	5 468	14 267	18 267	18 267	17 687	–	–
Training		378	408	403				–	–	–
Dept Water Affairs								–	–	–
CDW Operational Support		48				32	32	–	–	–
Thusong Centre Operational Support						219	219	–	–	–
Social Development			77					–	–	–
District Municipality:		114	255	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ID Document		48								
Route 62 projects										
PIMS			21							
Pre-paid Watermeters										
Ward Committees										
McGregor Dam										
Bakery Project		66	3							
Landfill Site										
Tarring of Streets			154							
Cleanest Town			76							
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		60 939	63 751	59 711	73 830	80 367	80 367	81 016	66 534	73 112
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		17 889	10 957	15 792	18 876	19 580	19 580	18 148	19 911	23 206
Local Government Equitable Share								–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement		439		261		386	386	781	–	–
Finance Management		399		298				–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership			1 902					–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		17 027	7 414	12 585	18 376	16 823	16 823	16 929	18 156	19 259
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		24	1 641	515	500	993	993	439	1 754	3 947
Emergency Relief - Flood Damage (MIG)				2 132		1 377	1 377	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	4 529	483	2 000	6 443	6 443	6 917	–	–
Library Services				282	2 000	2 187	2 187	2 717	–	–
Public Works, Roads, Transport						1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Acceleration of Housing Delivery						1 300	1 300	3 700	–	–
Housing Consumer Education						116	116	–	–	–
Social Development			4 500					–	–	–
Housing				200	–	1 840	1 840	–	–	–
Housing Emergency Grant			29					–	–	–
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities								500	–	–
District Municipality:		911	1 771	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ID Document										
Route 62 projects										
PIMS										
Pre-paid Watermeters										
Ward Committees										
McGregor Dam										
Bakery Project										
Landfill Site										
Tarring of Streets		700	1 100							
Cleanest Town		211	671							
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		18 800	17 256	16 274	20 876	26 022	26 022	25 065	19 911	23 206
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		79 739	81 007	75 985	94 706	106 389	106 389	106 081	86 445	96 318

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 050	551	344	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		34 974	44 396	48 992	54 765	57 065	57 065	57 999	61 036	63 234
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		35 473	44 603	49 050	54 765	57 065	57 065	57 999	61 036	63 234
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		551	344	286	–	–		–		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		433	(9 263)	3 341	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		15 655	31 498	9 472	19 065	23 302	23 302	23 017	5 498	9 878
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		25 352	18 893	10 660	19 065	23 302	23 302	23 017	5 498	9 878
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(9 263)	3 341	2 153	–					
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		369	587	316	–					
Current year receipts		332	(17)	–	–					
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		114	255	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		587	316	316						
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		60 939	63 751	59 711	73 830	80 367	80 367	81 016	66 534	73 112
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(8 125)	4 001	2 755	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(962)	3 250	2 662	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		22 101	10 369	14 564	18 876	19 580	19 580	18 148	19 911	23 206
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		17 889	10 957	15 792	18 876	19 580	19 580	18 148	19 911	23 206
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 250	2 662	1 435	–					
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 103	4 090	1 196	–			3 700	–	–
Current year receipts		1 987	1 635	1 383	2 000	10 143	10 143	3 217	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	4 529	483	2 000	6 443	6 443	6 917	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		4 090	1 196	2 096	–	3 700	3 700			
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		415	204	704	–					
Current year receipts		700	2 271	–	–					
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		911	1 771	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		204	704	704						
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		18 800	17 256	16 274	20 876	26 022	26 022	25 065	19 911	23 206
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	7 544	4 562	4 235	–	3 700	3 700	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		79 739	81 007	75 985	94 706	106 389	106 389	106 081	86 445	96 318
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(581)	8 563	6 989	–	3 700	3 700	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Cash Transfers to other municipalities	1									
Insert description										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2									
Insert description										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3									
Insert description										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations	4									
Charity			-	74	82	82	82	87	91	96
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	74	82	82	82	87	91	96
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals	5									
Insert description										
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	74	82	82	82	87	91	96
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities	1									
Insert description										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2									
Insert description										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3									
Insert description										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations	4									
Insert description										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals	5									
Insert description										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	74	82	82	82	87	91	96

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits										
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 170	3 344							
Pension and UIF Contributions		349	354	626	349	349	349			
Medical Aid Contributions		72	67	46	84	84	84	22	24	26
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 100	1 170	1 208	1 297	1 297	1 297	653	699	748
Cellphone Allowance		244	259	4 535				364	390	418
Housing Allowances		51	52	5						
Other benefits and allowances		9	17		5 556	5 556	5 556	6 928	7 413	7 932
Sub Total - Councillors		4 995	5 263	6 420	7 285	7 285	7 285	7 967	8 525	9 122
% increase	4		5.4%	22.0%	13.5%	-	-	9.4%	7.0%	7.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 461	2 832	2 821	4 041	4 041	4 041	4 472	4 785	5 120
Pension and UIF Contributions		469	677	658	727	727	727	805	861	922
Medical Aid Contributions		116			222	222	222	195	208	223
Overtime						-	-			
Performance Bonus		350	592	535	633	633	633	591	632	677
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	696	658	602	859	859	859	754	807	863
Cellphone Allowance	3					-	-			
Housing Allowances	3	57			104	104	104	103	110	118
Other benefits and allowances	3	150	483	575	376	376	376	216	231	248
Payments in lieu of leave						-	-			
Long service awards						-	-			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6					-	-			
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4 299	5 243	5 191	6 961	6 961	6 961	7 135	7 635	8 169
% increase	4		22.0%	(1.0%)	34.1%	-	-	2.5%	7.0%	7.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		56 273	61 163	64 121	76 384	73 071	73 071	79 153	84 697	90 629
Pension and UIF Contributions		13 079	14 870	15 500	12 474	12 561	12 561	14 947	15 979	17 081
Medical Aid Contributions					7 817	7 109	7 109	2 202	2 357	2 522
Overtime		4 128	4 142	5 003	3 161	4 964	4 964	3 219	3 448	3 693
Performance Bonus		5 274	5 437	5 646	6 369	6 364	6 364	6 704	7 174	7 679
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	6 582			6 202	4 985	4 985	10 056	10 759	11 595
Cellphone Allowance	3					-	-			
Housing Allowances	3	542	532	549	787	598	598	586	628	673
Other benefits and allowances	3	359	7 578	8 154	1 205	4 274	4 274	155	167	179
Payments in lieu of leave		1 000	457	2 126	1 356	1 356	1 356	1 996	3 852	3 101
Long service awards		160	496	618	666	671	671	692	701	785
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 170	1 413	1 822	1 948	2 320	2 320	2 108	2 297	2 516
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		88 567	96 087	103 537	118 368	118 271	118 271	121 819	132 057	140 453
% increase	4		8.5%	7.8%	14.3%	(0.1%)	-	3.0%	8.4%	6.4%
Total Parent Municipality		97 861	106 592	115 149	132 614	132 518	132 518	136 922	148 217	157 745
			8.9%	8.0%	15.2%	(0.1%)	-	3.3%	8.2%	6.4%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		97 861	106 592	115 149	132 614	132 518	132 518	136 922	148 217	157 745
% increase	4		8.9%	8.0%	15.2%	(0.1%)	-	3.3%	8.2%	6.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	92 866	101 329	108 729	125 329	125 232	125 232	128 954	139 692	148 622

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4				578 960			578 960
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor					718 340			718 340
Deputy Executive Mayor					578 960			578 960
Executive Committee				11 200	2 165 230			2 176 430
Total for all other councillors				11 200	3 903 540			3 914 740
Total Councillors	8	-	-	22 400	7 945 030			7 967 430
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			981 820	204 610	116 590	117 280		1 420 300
Chief Finance Officer			601 370	144 970	334 630	97 290		1 178 260
Director: Corporate Services			722 050	166 690	192 230	97 290		1 178 260
Director: Strategy & Social Development			684 200	143 200	171 780	90 900		1 090 080
Director: Service Integration			673 140	165 740	242 090	97 290		1 178 260
Director: Engineering Services			809 330	174 300	15 550	90 900		1 090 080
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	4 471 910	999 510	1 072 870	590 950		7 135 240
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	4 471 910	1 021 910	9 017 900	590 950		15 102 670

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2011/12			Current Year 2012/13			Budget Year 2013/14		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			23	7	15	23	7	15	23	7	15
Board Members of municipal entities		4									
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		5	5	–	5	6	2	4	6	2	4
Other Managers		3	20	20	–	39	28	2	39	28	2
Professionals		7	61	51	1	91	51	2	91	51	2
<i>Finance</i>			8	7	1	9	8		9	8	
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			6	5		8	3		8	3	
<i>Information Technology</i>			1	1		1	1		1	1	
<i>Roads</i>			6	5		6	5		6	5	
<i>Electricity</i>			5	4		5	4		5	4	
<i>Water</i>			4	4		4	4		4	4	
<i>Sanitation</i>											
<i>Refuse</i>											
<i>Other</i>			31	25		58	26	2	58	26	2
Technicians			26	20	–	35	21	1	35	21	1
<i>Finance</i>			3	3		4	3		4	3	
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			1	1		1	1		1	1	
<i>Information Technology</i>			3	2		3	3		3	3	
<i>Roads</i>			–	–		–	–		–	–	
<i>Electricity</i>			9	6		10	7		10	7	
<i>Water</i>											
<i>Sanitation</i>											
<i>Refuse</i>											
<i>Other</i>			10	8		17	7	1	17	7	1
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			129	98	12	130	103	15	130	103	15
Service and sales workers											
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers											
Craft and related trades			169	148	9	189	158	1	189	158	1
Plant and Machine Operators											
Elementary Occupations			304	293		330	292	1	330	292	1
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	737	637	42	843	662	41	843	662	41
% increase						14.4%	3.9%	(2.4%)	–	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount											
Finance personnel headcount		6, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	3	2		3	3		3	3	

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		25 293	649	649	649	649	649	649	649	649	649	649	649	32 426	34 177	36 023
Property rates - penalties & collection charges													–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue		23 430	26 033	23 430	23 430	15 620	15 620	39 049	39 049	15 620	15 620	15 620	7 810	260 328	279 852	300 841
Service charges - water revenue		1 709	1 709	1 709	1 709	1 709	5 128	5 128	5 128	5 128	1 709	1 709	1 709	34 190	36 241	38 416
Service charges - sanitation revenue		976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	11 707	12 409	13 153
Service charges - refuse revenue		817	817	817	817	817	817	817	817	817	817	817	817	9 810	10 398	11 022
Service charges - other													–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	185	2 216	2 334	1 941
Interest earned - external investments		351	351	351	351	351	351	351	351	351	351	351	351	4 214	4 214	4 214
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	1 711	1 803	1 900
Dividends received													–	–	–	–
Fines		130	130	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	130	130	130	2 168	1 870	1 925
Licences and permits		118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	1 415	1 491	1 572
Agency services		105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	1 265	1 333	1 405
Transfers recognised - operational		–	–	20 254	–	–	20 254	–	–	20 254	–	–	20 254	81 016	66 534	73 112
Other revenue		1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	14 202	14 626	15 416
Gains on disposal of PPE													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		54 440	32 399	50 136	29 882	22 073	45 746	48 921	48 921	45 746	21 986	21 986	34 430	456 666	467 285	500 941
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		10 746	10 746	10 746	10 746	10 746	10 746	10 746	10 746	10 746	10 746	10 746	10 746	128 954	139 692	148 622
Remuneration of councillors		664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	7 967	8 525	9 122
Debt impairment		660	660	660	660	660	660	660	660	660	660	660	660	7 924	8 352	8 803
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 447	1 447	1 447	1 447	1 447	1 447	1 447	1 447	1 447	1 447	1 447	1 447	17 367	19 984	19 451
Finance charges		–	–	1 674	–	–	1 674	–	–	1 674	–	–	1 674	6 698	6 723	6 783
Bulk purchases		10 073	10 073	10 073	10 073	30 218	30 218	30 218	30 218	10 073	10 073	10 073	10 073	201 455	217 571	234 977
Other materials													–	–	–	–
Contracted services		182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	2 189	2 307	2 431
Transfers and grants						87							–	87	91	96
Other expenditure		6 972	6 972	6 972	6 972	6 972	6 972	6 972	6 972	6 972	6 972	6 972	6 972	83 667	63 093	66 484
Loss on disposal of PPE													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		30 745	30 745	32 419	30 745	50 977	52 565	50 891	50 891	32 419	30 745	30 745	32 419	456 307	466 339	496 770
Surplus/(Deficit)		23 695	1 654	17 717	(863)	(28 905)	(6 819)	(1 969)	(1 969)	13 326	(8 759)	(8 759)	2 011	359	946	4 172
Transfers recognised - capital		–	–	266	–	–	266	–	–	266	–	–	266	1 065	(1 089)	(4 794)
Contributions recognised - capital													–	–	–	–
Contributed assets													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		23 695	1 654	17 983	(863)	(28 905)	(6 553)	(1 969)	(1 969)	13 592	(8 759)	(8 759)	2 277	1 424	(143)	(622)
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	23 695	1 654	17 983	(863)	(28 905)	(6 553)	(1 969)	(1 969)	13 592	(8 759)	(8 759)	2 277	1 424	(143)	(622)

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - FINANCE		25 936	1 292	8 912	1 292	1 292	8 912	1 292	1 292	8 912	1 292	1 292	8 912	70 630	75 026	78 058
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	226	238	251
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		27	27	284	27	27	284	27	27	284	27	27	914	1 983	–	–
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		452	452	1 858	539	539	1 858	539	539	1 858	452	452	4 897	14 436	11 867	16 026
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		317	317	4 784	317	317	4 784	317	317	4 784	317	317	8 805	25 696	4 015	4 232
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		27 654	30 258	34 512	27 654	19 845	30 121	46 693	46 693	30 121	19 845	19 845	35 521	368 761	396 050	425 581
Total Revenue by Vote		54 406	32 365	50 369	29 849	22 039	45 978	48 887	48 887	45 978	21 952	21 952	59 069	481 731	487 195	524 148
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - FINANCE		1 543	1 543	1 638	1 543	1 543	1 638	1 543	1 543	1 638	1 543	1 543	1 646	18 907	20 326	21 516
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		2 206	2 206	2 225	2 206	2 206	2 225	2 206	2 206	2 225	2 206	2 206	1 689	26 008	27 822	29 563
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		1 933	1 933	1 974	1 933	1 933	1 974	1 933	1 933	1 974	1 933	1 933	2 643	24 031	19 087	20 069
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 920	2 920	3 137	2 920	2 920	3 137	2 920	2 920	3 137	2 920	2 920	3 219	35 988	39 143	40 926
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		3 796	3 796	3 949	3 796	3 883	3 949	3 796	3 796	3 949	3 796	3 796	3 977	46 280	30 678	32 486
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		18 322	18 322	19 473	18 322	38 468	39 618	38 468	38 468	19 473	18 322	18 322	19 515	305 093	329 282	352 210
Total Expenditure by Vote		30 721	30 721	32 395	30 721	50 953	52 540	50 866	50 866	32 395	30 721	30 721	32 689	456 307	466 339	496 770
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		23 686	1 645	17 974	(872)	(28 914)	(6 562)	(1 979)	(1 979)	13 583	(8 768)	(8 768)	26 379	25 424	20 857	27 378
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	23 686	1 645	17 974	(872)	(28 914)	(6 562)	(1 979)	(1 979)	13 583	(8 768)	(8 768)	26 379	25 424	20 857	27 378

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand																
Revenue - Standard																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		6 085	6 085	6 085	6 085	6 085	6 085	6 085	6 085	6 085	6 085	6 085	6 085	73 019	76 378	79 483
Executive and council		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	551	238	251
Budget and treasury office		5 886	5 886	5 886	5 886	5 886	5 886	5 886	5 886	5 886	5 886	5 886	5 886	70 630	75 026	78 058
Corporate services		153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	1 838	1 114	1 175
<i>Community and public safety</i>		3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	37 443	13 177	17 406
Community and social services		769	769	769	769	769	769	769	769	769	769	769	769	9 223	6 916	10 854
Sport and recreation		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	690	200	211
Public safety		412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	4 943	4 795	5 008
Housing		1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	22 587	1 265	1 334
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	3 295	2 238	2 359
Planning and development		239	239	239	239	239	239	239	239	239	239	239	239	2 864	1 965	2 071
Road transport		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	201	31	33
Environmental protection		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	230	242	255
<i>Trading services</i>		29 171	29 171	29 171	29 171	29 171	29 171	29 171	29 171	29 171	29 171	29 171	47 094	367 975	395 402	424 899
Electricity		22 438	22 438	22 438	22 438	22 438	22 438	22 438	22 438	22 438	22 438	22 438	22 438	269 252	290 721	314 601
Water		4 364	4 364	4 364	4 364	4 364	4 364	4 364	4 364	4 364	4 364	4 364	4 364	52 365	40 195	51 721
Waste water management		2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	2 369	28 434	31 425	28 718
Waste management													17 924	17 924	33 061	29 859
<i>Other</i>													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Standard		38 651	38 651	38 651	38 651	38 651	38 651	38 651	38 651	38 651	38 651	38 651	56 574	481 731	487 195	524 148
Expenditure - Standard																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		5 941	5 941	5 941	5 941	5 941	5 941	5 941	5 941	5 941	5 941	5 941	5 941	71 288	76 576	80 956
Executive and council		2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 698	32 377	34 709	36 848
Budget and treasury office		1 576	1 576	1 576	1 576	1 576	1 576	1 576	1 576	1 576	1 576	1 576	1 576	18 907	20 326	21 516
Corporate services		1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 003	21 541	22 592
<i>Community and public safety</i>		5 421	5 421	5 421	5 421	5 421	5 421	5 421	5 421	5 421	5 421	5 421	5 421	65 052	45 699	48 254
Community and social services		1 973	1 973	1 973	1 973	1 973	1 973	1 973	1 973	1 973	1 973	1 973	1 973	23 682	20 018	20 939
Sport and recreation		271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	3 250	3 381	3 563
Public safety		1 381	1 381	1 381	1 381	1 381	1 381	1 381	1 381	1 381	1 381	1 381	1 381	16 576	17 951	19 032
Housing		1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	1 795	21 544	4 349	4 719
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		3 075	3 075	3 075	3 075	3 075	3 075	3 075	3 075	3 075	3 075	3 075	3 075	36 894	38 467	40 273
Planning and development		584	584	584	584	584	584	584	584	584	584	584	584	7 008	6 473	6 865
Road transport		1 359	1 359	1 359	1 359	1 359	1 359	1 359	1 359	1 359	1 359	1 359	1 359	16 306	17 511	18 178
Environmental protection		1 132	1 132	1 132	1 132	1 132	1 132	1 132	1 132	1 132	1 132	1 132	1 132	13 580	14 483	15 230
<i>Trading services</i>		23 590	23 590	23 590	23 590	23 590	23 590	23 590	23 590	23 590	23 590	23 590	23 590	283 074	305 597	327 287
Electricity		18 871	18 871	18 871	18 871	18 871	18 871	18 871	18 871	18 871	18 871	18 871	18 871	226 447	244 518	263 295
Water		2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	2 414	28 969	31 095	32 850
Waste water management		789	789	789	789	789	789	789	789	789	789	789	789	9 464	9 900	10 153
Waste management		1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	18 195	20 084	20 988
<i>Other</i>													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Standard		38 026	38 026	38 026	38 026	38 026	38 026	38 026	38 026	38 026	38 026	38 026	38 026	456 307	466 339	496 770
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	18 549	25 424	20 857	27 378
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	18 549	25 424	20 857	27 378

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - FINANCE													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - FINANCE													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	200	-	-	200	-	-	300	-	300	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	544	-	-	544	-	-	816	-	816	-	2 720	1 200	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	1 033	-	-	1 033	-	-	1 550	-	1 550	-	5 166	1 194	770
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		-	-	1 517	-	-	1 517	-	-	2 276	-	2 276	-	7 585	4 000	4 000
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	-	7 488	-	-	7 488	-	-	11 232	-	11 232	-	37 439	49 843	41 015
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	10 782	-	-	10 782	-	-	16 173	-	16 173	-	53 910	57 237	46 785
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	10 782	-	-	10 782	-	-	16 173	-	16 173	-	53 910	57 237	46 785

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	-	1 042	-	-	1 042	-	-	1 563	-	1 563	-	5 210	1 710	1 000
Executive and council		-	-	200	-	-	200	-	-	300	-	300	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Budget and treasury office													-	-	-	-
Corporate services		-	-	842	-	-	842	-	-	1 263	-	1 263	-	4 210	710	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	1 989	-	-	1 989	-	-	2 984	-	2 984	-	9 946	5 194	7 770
Community and social services		-	-	595	-	-	595	-	-	893	-	893	-	2 976	694	770
Sport and recreation		-	-	248	-	-	248	-	-	372	-	372	-	1 240	-	-
Public safety		-	-	6	-	-	6	-	-	9	-	9	-	30	500	3 000
Housing		-	-	1 140	-	-	1 140	-	-	1 710	-	1 710	-	5 700	4 000	4 000
Health													-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	1 163	-	-	1 163	-	-	1 745	-	1 745	-	5 815	5 820	-
Planning and development		-	-	134	-	-	134	-	-	201	-	201	-	670	600	-
Road transport		-	-	900	-	-	900	-	-	1 350	-	1 350	-	4 500	5 220	-
Environmental protection		-	-	129	-	-	129	-	-	194	-	194	-	645	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	6 588	-	-	6 588	-	-	9 882	-	9 882	-	32 939	44 513	38 015
Electricity		-	-	1 606	-	-	1 606	-	-	2 408	-	2 408	-	8 028	17 115	11 620
Water		-	-	3 287	-	-	3 287	-	-	4 931	-	4 931	-	16 436	3 900	12 506
Waste water management		-	-	689	-	-	689	-	-	1 034	-	1 034	-	3 445	6 585	-
Waste management		-	-	1 006	-	-	1 006	-	-	1 509	-	1 509	-	5 030	16 913	13 889
<i>Other</i>													-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	-	-	10 782	-	-	10 782	-	-	16 173	-	16 173	-	53 910	57 237	46 785

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow																
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS		Budget Year 2013/14											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand																
Cash Receipts By Source													1			
Property rates		24 320	44	279	292	(3)	0	(0)	0	(0)	0	(0)	4 251	29 184	30 760	32 421
Property rates - penalties & collection charges													-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	19 525	234 295	251 867	270 757
Service charges - water revenue		2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	30 771	32 617	34 574
Service charges - sanitation revenue		976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	976	11 706	12 409	13 153
Service charges - refuse revenue		736	736	736	736	736	736	736	736	736	736	736	736	8 829	9 359	9 920
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	1 994	2 101	1 747
Interest earned - external investments		351	351	351	351	351	351	351	351	351	351	351	351	4 214	4 214	4 214
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	1 540	1 623	1 710
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines													1 951	1 951	1 683	1 732
Licences and permits													-	-	-	-
Agency services													-	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operational		20 254		20 254		20 254				20 254			-	81 016	66 534	73 112
Other revenue													-	-	-	-
Cash Receipts by Source		69 020	24 490	44 979	24 738	44 697	24 446	24 446	24 446	44 700	24 446	24 446	30 648	405 500	413 166	443 341
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfer receipts - capital		5 341		5 341		5 341				5 341			-	21 365	19 911	23 206
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets													-			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE													-			
Short term loans													-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing													-			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	2 163	500	500
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors													-			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables													-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments													-			
Total Cash Receipts by Source		74 541	24 670	50 500	24 918	50 219	24 626	24 626	24 626	50 221	24 626	24 626	30 828	429 027	433 577	467 047
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		10 746	10 746	10 746	10 746	10 746	10 746	10 746	10 746	10 746	10 746	10 746	10 746	128 954	139 692	148 622
Remuneration of councillors		664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	664	7 967	8 525	9 122
Finance charges		558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	558	6 698	6 723	6 783
Bulk purchases - Electricity		16 788	16 788	16 788	16 788	16 788	16 788	16 788	16 788	16 788	16 788	16 788	16 788	201 455	217 571	234 977
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		-											-			
Other materials		-											-			
Contracted services		182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	2 189	2 307	2 431
Transfers and grants - other municipalities						-							-			
Transfers and grants - other						87							-	87	91	96
Other expenditure		6 972	6 972	6 972	6 972	6 972	6 972	6 972	6 972	6 972	6 972	6 972	6 972	83 667	63 093	66 484
Cash Payments by Type		35 911	35 911	35 911	35 911	35 998	35 911	35 911	35 911	35 911	35 911	35 911	35 911	431 016	438 003	468 516
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		-	-	10 782	-	-	10 782	-	-	16 173	-	16 173	-	53 910	57 237	46 785
Repayment of borrowing		-		790			790			790			790	3 160	3 196	3 372
Other Cash Flows/Payments													(65 310)	(65 310)	(66 143)	(52 337)
Total Cash Payments by Type		35 911	35 911	47 483	35 911	35 998	47 483	35 911	35 911	52 874	35 911	52 084	(28 609)	422 776	432 293	466 337
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		38 630	(11 241)	3 018	(10 993)	14 221	(22 857)	(11 285)	(11 285)	(2 652)	(11 285)	(27 458)	59 437	6 252	1 284	710
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:		87 561	126 191	114 950	117 968	106 976	121 197	98 340	87 055	75 770	73 118	61 833	34 375	87 561	93 812	95 096
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		126 191	114 950	117 968	106 976	121 197	98 340	87 055	75 770	73 118	61 833	34 375	93 812	93 812	95 096	95 806

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

[illegible]

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class											
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	2	58 575	30 631	15 901	18 453	22 527	22 527	5 205	10 250	19 706	
Infrastructure - Road transport		5 064	6 760	2 393	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		5 064	6 760	2 393		1 000	1 000				
Storm water						-					
Infrastructure - Electricity		17 545	9 695	3 107	4 970	5 985	5 985	1 605	3 750	5 200	
Generation					300	300	300	1 030	1 750	700	
Transmission & Reticulation		17 545	9 695	2 841	4 290	5 248	5 248	500	2 000	4 500	
Street Lighting				266	380	437	437	75	-	-	
Infrastructure - Water		21 121	11 725	3 559	4 890	6 313	6 313	-	-	10 506	
Dams & Reservoirs					700	700	700	-	-	10 506	
Water purification		21 121	11 725	3 559	1 717	3 139	3 139				
Reticulation					2 474	2 474	2 474				
Infrastructure - Sanitation		5 589	575	2 751	-	-	-	350	2 000	-	
Reticulation						-		-	2 000	-	
Sewerage purification		5 589	575	2 751		-		350	-	-	
Infrastructure - Other		9 257	1 875	4 091	8 593	9 228	9 228	3 250	4 500	4 000	
Waste Management		1 268	886	3 750	4 537	3 871	3 871	1 000	-	-	
Transportation						-	-		500		
Gas						-	-				
Other		7 989	989	341	4 056	5 358	5 358	2 250	4 000	4 000	
Community		3	2 948	7 310	6 843	3 195	4 811	4 811	4 440	600	900
Parks & gardens		7	18	254	84		-	-			
Sportsfields & stadia			235	1 540		530	530	530	1 240	-	-
Swimming pools			7	7		20	-	-			
Community halls			2 099	411		95	-	-	30	-	-
Libraries	79		80	282	2 000	3 100	3 100	2 500	-	-	
Recreational facilities			146	6 310		-	-				
Fire, safety & emergency					250	250	250	-	-	900	
Security and policing						-	-				
Buses						-	-				
Clinics						-	-				
Museums & Art Galleries						-	-				
Cemeteries	275		353		300	251	251				
Social rental housing						-	-				
Other	234		4 518	167		680	680	670	600	-	
Heritage assets	9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings											
Other											
Investment properties	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing development											
Other											
Other assets	10	5 350	4 389	10 119	6 300	7 153	7 153	8 642	3 660	4 250	
General vehicles		1 980		973	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	
Specialised vehicles		-	-	1 350	750	772	772	870	-	2 100	
Plant & equipment		415	1 177	1 312		45	45	2 902	2 650	2 150	
Computers - hardware/equipment		952	512		1 600	1 360	1 360	1 350	600	-	
Furniture and other office equipment		583	433	2 363	1 500	1 691	1 691	300	-	-	
Abattoirs						-	-				
Markets						-	-				
Civic Land and Buildings				1 005		-	-				
Other Buildings		1 016	2 258			-	-	720	410	-	
Other Land		152									

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	2	58 575	30 631	15 901	18 453	22 527	22 527	5 205	10 250	19 706	
Infrastructure - Road transport		5 064	6 760	2 393	–	1 000	1 000	–	–	–	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		5 064	6 760	2 393		1 000	1 000				
Storm water						–					
Infrastructure - Electricity		17 545	9 695	3 107	4 970	5 985	5 985	1 605	3 750	5 200	
Generation					300	300	300	1 030	1 750	700	
Transmission & Reticulation		17 545	9 695	2 841	4 290	5 248	5 248	500	2 000	4 500	
Street Lighting				266	380	437	437	75	–	–	
Infrastructure - Water		21 121	11 725	3 559	4 890	6 313	6 313	–	–	10 506	
Dams & Reservoirs					700	700	700	–	–	10 506	
Water purification		21 121	11 725	3 559	1 717	3 139	3 139				
Reticulation					2 474	2 474	2 474				
Infrastructure - Sanitation		5 589	575	2 751	–	–	–	350	2 000	–	
Reticulation						–		–	2 000	–	
Sewerage purification		5 589	575	2 751		–		350	–	–	
Infrastructure - Other		9 257	1 875	4 091	8 593	9 228	9 228	3 250	4 500	4 000	
Waste Management		1 268	886	3 750	4 537	3 871	3 871	1 000	–	–	
Transportation						–	–		500		
Gas						–	–				
Other		3	7 989	989	341	4 056	5 358	5 358	2 250	4 000	4 000
Community			2 948	7 310	6 843	3 195	4 811	4 811	4 440	600	900
Parks & gardens		7	18	254	84		–	–			
Sportsfields & stadia			235	1 540		530	530	530	1 240	–	–
Swimming pools			7	7		20	–	–			
Community halls			2 099	411		95	–	–	30	–	–
Libraries	79		80	282	2 000	3 100	3 100	2 500	–	–	
Recreational facilities			146	6 310		–	–				
Fire, safety & emergency					250	250	250	–	–	900	
Security and policing						–	–				
Buses						–	–				
Clinics						–	–				
Museums & Art Galleries						–	–				
Cemeteries	275		353		300	251	251				
Social rental housing	8					–	–				
Other			234	4 518	167		680	680	670	600	–
Heritage assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings	9										
Other											
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Housing development											
Other											
Other assets	10	5 350	4 389	10 119	6 300	7 153	7 153	8 642	3 660	4 250	
General vehicles		1 980		973	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–	
Specialised vehicles		–	–	1 350	750	772	772	870	–	2 100	
Plant & equipment		415	1 177	1 312		45	45	2 902	2 650	2 150	
Computers - hardware/equipment		952	512		1 600	1 360	1 360	1 350	600	–	
Furniture and other office equipment		583	433	2 363	1 500	1 691	1 691	300	–	–	
Abattoirs						–	–				
Markets						–	–				
Civic Land and Buildings				1 005		–	–				
Other Buildings		1 016	2 258			–	–	720	410	–	
Other Land		152				162	162	1 500	–	–	
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)						–	–				
Other		253	9	3 116	1 450	2 124	2 124				
Agricultural assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class											
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
List sub-class											
Intangibles		323	497	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Computers - software & programming		323	497								
Other (list sub-class)											
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	67 197	42 827	32 862	27 948	34 491	34 491	18 287	14 510	24 856	
Specialised vehicles		–	–	1 350	750	772	772	870	–	2 100	
Refuse				1 350	750	772	772	870	–	–	
Fire								–	–	2 100	
Conservancy											
Ambulances											

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	4 034	21 174	23 200	23 200	33 954	40 383	20 989
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	–	2 532	3 000	3 000	3 000	4 500	5 220	–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges				2 532	3 000	3 000	3 000	4 500	4 500	–
Storm water						–		–	720	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	–	780	3 095	2 944	2 944	6 223	10 565	6 250
Generation						–		1 590	1 300	1 500
Transmission & Reticulation				679	2 855	2 754	2 754	4 363	9 005	4 550
Street Lighting				101	240	190	190	270	260	200
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	722	4 430	6 607	6 607	20 136	3 900	2 000
Dams & Reservoirs						2 677	2 677	5 720	3 900	2 000
Water purification				722	4 430	3 930	3 930			
Reticulation						–		14 416	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	–	–	10 649	10 649	10 649	3 095	4 585	–
Reticulation						–		230	–	–
Sewerage purification					10 649	10 649	10 649	2 865	4 585	–
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 113	12 739
Waste Management								–	16 113	12 739
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		–	–	717	590	711	711	619	694	770
Parks & gardens				111		–	–	360	–	–
Sportsfields & stadia					330	149	149			
Swimming pools						–	–			
Community halls				196	260	260	260	259	694	770
Libraries				94		187	187			
Recreational facilities						95	95			
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other				317		20	20			
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		–	–	1 050	–	386	386	1 050	1 650	170
General vehicles										
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment						–	–	350	1 650	170
Computers - hardware/equipment						386	386	700	–	–
Furniture and other office equipment				851						
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings				144						
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other				55						
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	–	–	5 801	21 764	24 297	24 297	35 623	42 727	21 929
Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	15.0%	43.8%	41.3%	41.3%	66.1%	74.6%	46.9%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	26.0%	130.5%	114.9%	114.9%	205.1%	213.8%	112.7%

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		3 383	4 912	5 486	4 282	5 385	5 385	5 762	6 073	6 401
Infrastructure - Road transport		772	1 431	2 030	1 476	1 598	1 598	1 709	1 802	1 899
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		772	1 431	2 030	1 476	1 598	1 598	1 709	1 802	1 899
Storm water						-				
Infrastructure - Electricity		859	1 670	977	600	1 697	1 697	1 816	1 914	2 017
Generation						-				
Transmission & Reticulation		722	1 546	736	350	1 467	1 467	1 570	1 654	1 744
Street Lighting		137	124	241	250	230	230	246	259	273
Infrastructure - Water		1 091	1 179	1 665	1 586	1 525	1 525	1 632	1 720	1 813
Dams & Reservoirs		342	15	42	68	68	68	73	77	81
Water purification		163	291	218	211	211	211	226	238	251
Reticulation		586	874	1 405	1 307	1 246	1 246	1 333	1 405	1 481
Infrastructure - Sanitation		661	632	813	620	565	565	605	637	672
Reticulation		570	483	527	400	355	355	380	400	422
Sewerage purification		91	148	286	220	210	210	225	237	250
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		712	375	1 338	567	563	563	617	650	686
Parks & gardens		216	178	171	229	225	225	255	269	284
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools		3	3	9	11	11	11	12	12	13
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency		416	183	169	277	277	277	297	313	329
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other		77	11	989	50	50	50	54	56	59
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		4 911	4 861	5 037	4 826	5 247	5 247	5 664	5 978	6 308
General vehicles		3 166	3 062	3 035	2 928	3 165	3 165	3 387	3 570	3 763
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		594	661	673	794	815	815	872	919	969
Computers - hardware/equipment		112	99	85	119	66	66	71	75	79
Furniture and other office equipment		5	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings		688	923	1 243	984	1 169	1 169	1 301	1 378	1 460
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other		346	116	1		31	31	33	35	37
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Intangibles		47	92	59	30	63	63	67	71	75
Computers - software & programming		47	92	59	30	63	63	67	71	75
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	9 054	10 240	11 920	9 705	11 258	11 258	12 111	12 772	13 469
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
R&M as a % of PPE		2.4%	2.5%	2.8%	1.8%	2.3%	2.3%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		3.1%	3.0%	3.1%	2.3%	2.6%	2.6%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		7 325	7 791	13 420	9 270	11 931	11 931	9 945	11 107	11 676
Infrastructure - Road transport		2 602	2 730	3 099	2 710	3 488	3 488	3 352	3 744	4 036
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2 602	2 730	3 099	2 710	3 488	3 488	3 352	3 744	4 036
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		1 354	1 576	2 765	2 112	2 718	2 718	2 561	2 892	2 958
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		1 354	1 576	2 765	2 112	2 718	2 718	2 561	2 892	2 958
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		1 045	1 439	1 982	1 903	2 449	2 449	2 277	2 459	2 646
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification		1 045	1 439	1 982	1 903	2 449	2 449	2 277	2 459	2 646
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation		833	891	967	961	1 237	1 237	1 035	1 111	1 190
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification		833	891	967	961	1 237	1 237	1 035	1 111	1 190
Infrastructure - Other		1 491	1 155	4 607	1 584	2 039	2 039	719	901	846
Waste Management		554	909	4 487	421	542	542	578	749	761
Transportation										
Gas										
Other		937	246	120	1 163	1 497	1 497	141	152	85
Community		1 181	1 242	1 736	1 643	2 114	2 114	1 671	2 296	2 065
Parks & gardens		178	199	215	198	255	255	146	137	124
Sportsfields & stadia		308	332	631	316	406	406	474	883	665
Swimming pools		111	112	121	110	142	142	148	160	162
Community halls		95	120	199	199	256	256	227	231	175
Libraries		134	150	159	145	186	186	166	162	171
Recreational facilities		77	79	90	90	116	116	90	97	101
Fire, safety & emergency		37	37	37	37	48	48	43	46	50
Security and policing										
Buses										
Clinics		66	60	55	55	71	71	63	68	74
Museums & Art Galleries		19	19	16	16	20	20	18	20	21
Cemeteries		69	86	174	172	221	221	160	97	95
Social rental housing										
Other		85	47	38	305	393	393	136	395	427
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings										
Other										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		4 224	4 547	6 408	5 427	6 985	6 985	5 152	5 982	5 109
General vehicles		1 087	1 139	1 784	1 399	1 801	1 801	1 605	1 877	1 712
Specialised vehicles		307	307	420	317	408	408	362	478	499
Plant & equipment		1 138	1 013	1 435	853	1 097	1 097	1 031	1 242	872
Computers - hardware/equipment		618	707	880	728	937	937	521	509	469
Furniture and other office equipment		121	563	659	463	595	595	673	798	759
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings		627	751	1 157	895	1 152	1 152	921	1 036	760
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other		328	67	73	772	994	994	39	42	36
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Intangibles		258	573	719	341	123	123	600	600	600
Computers - software & programming		258	573	719	341	123	123	600	600	600
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Depreciation	1	12 988	14 153	22 283	16 682	21 153	21 153	17 367	19 984	19 451
Specialised vehicles		307	307	420	317	408	499	362	478	499
Refuse		307	307	420	317	408	499	362	478	499
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - FINANCE		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		1 000	1 000	1 000				
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		2 720	1 200	–				
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5 166	1 194	770				
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION		7 585	4 000	4 000				
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		37 439	49 843	41 015				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		53 910	57 237	46 785	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - FINANCE								
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL								
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT								
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 5 - SERVICE INTERGRATION								
Vote 6 - ENGINEERING SERVICES								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		53 910	57 237	46 785	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5								
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>																
Corporate Services		Alterations / Upgrading Offices		10	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings					720	–	–	1,5,7,8,9	New
Corporate Services		Building of Library in Nkubela		7	Yes	Community	Libraries					2 500	–	–	2	New
Corporate Services		Clocking System		10	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment					140	–	–	Institution	New
Corporate Services		Equipment MRF Funding		7	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment					217	–	–	All	New
Corporate Services		Office Equipment		10	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment					300	–	–	Institution	New
Corporate Services		Pepper / Riot Balls Pistol		5	Yes	Community	Community halls					30	–	–	All	New
Corporate Services		Taxi/Bus/Farm Vehicle Drop Off Point Terminals		5	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation					–	500	–	Various Wards	New
Corporate Services		Upgrading of the Ashton Town Hall		7	Yes	Community	Community halls					–	–	480	9	Renewal
Corporate Services		Upgrading of the Barnard Hall		7	Yes	Community	Community halls					–	180	–	9	Renewal
Corporate Services		Upgrading of the Happy Valley Community Hall		7	Yes	Community	Community halls					259	–	–	4	Renewal
Corporate Services		Upgrading of the Montagu Community Hall		7	Yes	Community	Community halls					–	209	–	7	Renewal
Corporate Services		Upgrading of the Robertson Community Hall		7	Yes	Community	Community halls					–	305	–	3	Renewal
Corporate Services		Upgrading of the Yellow Door		7	Yes	Community	Community halls					–	–	95	10	Renewal
Corporate Services		Upgrading of the Zolani Community Hall		7	Yes	Community	Community halls					–	–	195	10	Renewal
Corporate Services		Vehicles		10	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles					1 000	–	–	Institution	New
Engineering Services		Acquisition of Fire Fighting Vehicle		5	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised vehicles - Fire					–	–	2 100	Various Wards	New
Engineering Services		Acquisition of Land Stockwell		6	Yes	Other Assets	Other Land					1 500	–	–	All	New
Engineering Services		Acquisition of Wheelie Bins		6	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment					700	800	–	6,2	New
Engineering Services		Build vehicle storage Muiskraalkop		3	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings					–	300	–	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 9, 11	New
Engineering Services		Building of extra store for trucks at mechanical workshop		5	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings					–	110	–	All	New
Engineering Services		Construction of Fire Facility - Robertson		5	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency					–	–	900	1,2,3,6	New
Engineering Services		Devlopment of Stockwell New Landfill Site		6	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management					1 000	–	–	Various Wards	New
Engineering Services		Electrical services for new plot developments Rson Industrial		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation					–	1 100	–	1, 2, 3	New
Engineering Services		Electrification Low Cost Housing: Dept of Energy		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					500	2 000	4 500	Various Wards	New
Engineering Services		Exchange CFL Lamps, Install Geyser Blankets, Solar Geysers		3	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment					–	–	170	All	Renewal
Engineering Services		Fencing Bonnievale Existing Landfill Site		6	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other					250	–	–	8	New
Engineering Services		Fencing of Reservoirs		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs					400	400	–	9, 10, 4, 8	Renewal
Engineering Services		High Mast Ekuthumleni & Emlanjeni (Open space behide informal houses)		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					–	–	200	2	Renewal
Engineering Services		Install 11 kV Capacitors		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					–	–	100	All	Renewal
Engineering Services		Install 11 kV Primary feeder and substation Robertson North and Extension 9		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					1 000	2 500	–	2, 3	Renewal
Engineering Services		Install 11 kV Primary Feeder and Substation Wolfkloof, Erf 3, Robertson		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					–	–	2 400	1	Renewal
Engineering Services		Install 11 kV switchgear and line to Eilandia		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					1 000	800	–	5	Renewal
Engineering Services		Install 11 kV switchgear in Brinks substation		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					280	–	–	7, 11, 12	Renewal
Engineering Services		Install High mast Lighting, Happy Valley, Bonnievale		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					200	–	–	4	Renewal
Engineering Services		Install High mast Lighting, Môreson, Robertson		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					–	300	–	1	Renewal
Engineering Services		Install High mast Lighting, Zolani, Ashton		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					–	500	–	10	Renewal
Engineering Services		Install new Street Lights Bath Street, Montagu		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					–	100	–	11	Renewal
Engineering Services		Install voltage regulator Koningsrivier		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					–	–	30	5	Renewal
Engineering Services		Landfill Site		6	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management					–	16 113	12 739	Various Wards	Renewal
Engineering Services		Metering Testing Equipment , Ladders & Link Sticks, Earthing Equipment, Electrical														
Engineering Services		Design Software and Lap Top for Metering and Data Collection		3	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment					200	–	–	All	New
Engineering Services		Montagu Water works		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs					–	–	10 506	11	New
Engineering Services		New Connections		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation					650	650	700	All	New
Engineering Services		New Loader		6	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment					–	–	1 150	All	New
Engineering Services		New Street Lights Main Road / Voortrekker		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting					70	–	–	8	New
Engineering Services		Purchase of a new sewer removal tanker (Honey sucker)		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation					–	2 000	–	All	New
Engineering Services		Purchase of compactor Truck		6	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised vehicles - Refuse					870	–	–	All	New
Engineering Services		Recycling Plant (MRF) Purchase of Forklift		6	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment					350	–	–	All	Renewal
Engineering Services		Replace 11 kV Oil Insulated Switchgear		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					180	–	–	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	Renewal
Engineering Services		Replace 11 kV Oil switchgear		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					130	–	–	4, 8	Renewal
Engineering Services		Replace 4000 kg Truck		3	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment					–	400	–	1, 2, 3, 6, 11, 4, 8	Renewal
Engineering Services		Replace 66 kV Switchgear (Main, Goudmyn and Le Chasseur)		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					229	300	–	6 & 7 & 11	Renewal
Engineering Services		Replace clarifiers scraper Ashton Sewerage Works		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation					120	–	–	9, 10	Renewal
Engineering Services		Replace Crane Truck		3	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment					–	1 000	–	All	Renewal
Engineering Services		Replace Mobile Compressor		3	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment					–	250	–	All	Renewal
Engineering Services		Replace sludge return pumps Ashton Sewerage Works		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation					110	–	–	9, 10	Renewal

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5								
Engineering Services		Replacement and Repairs: Network		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation					1 000	1 300	1 500	All	Renewal
Engineering Services		Replacement and Repairs: Street Lights		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting					100	160	200	All	Renewal
Engineering Services		Replacement of electrical switchgear at river pump station in Bonnievale		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs					120	–	–	4, 8	Renewal
		Replacement of Prepaid meters and Bulk Supply Meters to Reduce Energy														
Engineering Services		Losses (Carried over)		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation					330	–	–	All	Renewal
Engineering Services		Replacements / Repairs: Network		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					8 114	–	–	Various Wards	Renewal
Engineering Services		Replacements / Repairs: Network Phase 2		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation					6 302	–	–	2 & 3	Renewal
Engineering Services		Reroute McGregor 11kV line at Sportfields		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					–	300	–	5	Renewal
Engineering Services		Resealing of Roads		4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges					4 500	4 500	–	Various Wards	Renewal
Engineering Services		Sewer line Barlinka Avenue Montagu		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification					350	–	–	7, 11	New
Engineering Services		Street lighting Housing Projects		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting					75	–	–	All	New
Engineering Services		Street Lighting Johan de Jong Avenue		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting					100	–	–	1	Renewal
Engineering Services		Telemetry System for Electrical Substations		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation					380	–	–	4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10	New
Engineering Services		Truck with Aerial Platform		3	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment					–	850	–	All	New
Engineering Services		Upgrade 11 kV feeder lines from Eskom substation to Montagu Main substation		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					–	320	320	7, 11, 12	Renewal
Engineering Services		Upgrade 11 kV line Church Street Mc Gregor		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					60	–	–	5	Renewal
Engineering Services		Upgrade 11 kV line Goree		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					153	–	–	10	Renewal
Engineering Services		Upgrade 11 kV line to Angora		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					130	–	–	8	Renewal
Engineering Services		Upgrade 11 kV line to farm Uitvlucht, McGregor		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					–	200	–	5	Renewal
Engineering Services		Upgrade 11kV line Buitekant Street, McGregor		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					–	400	–	5	Renewal
Engineering Services		Upgrade Ashton 11 kV line		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					255	250	–	2	Renewal
Engineering Services		Upgrade Eilandia 11 kV Line		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					–	255	–	5	Renewal
		Upgrade Eskom Supplies to Robertson, Noree, Montagu. Bonnievale, Mc Gregor, Ashton,														
Engineering Services		Ashton,		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					–	–	1 500	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	Renewal
Engineering Services		Upgrade Goedemoed 11kV line		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					–	300	–	11	Renewal
Engineering Services		Upgrade Klaasvoogds 11 kV line		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					211	250	–	2	Renewal
Engineering Services		Upgrade Koelkamer substation		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation					260	–	–	7	Renewal
Engineering Services		Upgrade LV lines in Pollack Street (Between Wesley and Paul Kruger)		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					85	–	–	1	Renewal
Engineering Services		Upgrade Mc Gregor / Boesmansrivier 11 kV line		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					150	–	–	5	Renewal
Engineering Services		Upgrade of Eskom Supplies		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					–	1 500	–	1, 2, 3, 6, 9, 11, 5, 8	Renewal
Engineering Services		Upgrade PEP stores miniature substation, Robertson		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					–	530	–	2	Renewal
Engineering Services		Upgrade Wakkerstroom - East 11kV line		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					–	200	–	8	Renewal
		Upgrader 11 kV cabel feeder from White Street substation to Van Zyl Street														
Engineering Services		Hospital substation		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation					300	–	–	1	Renewal
Engineering Services		Upgrading bulk water line to George Brink reservoir Montagu		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs					–	3 500	–	7, 12	Renewal
Engineering Services		Upgrading of Siphon, Robertson Phase 2		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs					–	–	2 000	2	Renewal
Engineering Services		Upgrading of Storm Water in Robertson		4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water					–	720	–	1	Renewal
Engineering Services		Upgrading of Streetlights, open space next to Unipack, Ashton		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting					–	100	–	9	Renewal
Engineering Services		Upgrading of the flow meter and dozing system at the waterworks in Bonnievale		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs					250	–	–	4, 8	Renewal
Engineering Services		Upgrading of the flow meter at the waterworks in Robertson		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs					250	–	–	2 & 3	Renewal
Engineering Services		Upgrading of toilets – Park Robertson Street		6	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens					360	–	–	1	Renewal
Engineering Services		Upgrading Waste Water Works		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification					–	4 585	–	11	Renewal
Engineering Services		Upgrading Waste Water Works Phase 3		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification					2 865	–	–	1,2,3,6	Renewal
Engineering Services		Upgrading Water Treatment Works Ashton		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs					1 000	–	–	9, 10	Renewal
Executive & Council		Equipment		11	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment					1 000	1 000	1 000	Institution	New
Service Intergration		Acquisition of a Sod Cutter		6	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment					60	–	–	All	New
Service Intergration		Bonnievale Reservoir		1	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs					3 700	–	–	4 & 8	Renewal
Service Intergration		Construction of a new ticket box		7	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia					80	–	–	10	New
Service Intergration		Construction of a spectator fence		7	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia					60	–	–	10	New
Service Intergration		Install a Subterranean irrigation system, roll-on lawn (McGregor)		7	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia					100	–	–	5	New
Service Intergration		Upgrade of Zolani Sport Field										150	–	–	10	New
Service Intergration		Upgrade of Happy Valley Sport Facility										150	–	–	4	New
Service Intergration		Upgrade of Ashton Sport Complex										200	–	–	9	New
Service Intergration		Installation of Services		1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other					2 000	4 000	4 000	Various Wards	New
Service Intergration		Purchase & install 3 Polywood benches & Polywood rubbish bins		6	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment					20	–	–	4	New
Service Intergration		Purchase 1 Blower Mower		6	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment					65	–	–	All	New
Service Intergration		Purchase of new light truck		6	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment					500	–	–	1, 2, 3, 5	New
		Upgrading Nkqubela Sport Ground (Soil, install underground irrigation, re-grassing field & new goal posts)														
Service Intergration				7	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia					500	–	–	2	New

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5								
Strategy & Social Development		Community Ward Work Programme		8	Yes	Community	Other					600	600	–	Various Wards	New
Strategy & Social Development		Ward 11: Erection of Bus Shelters , Road Works and Paving										70	–	–	11	New
Strategy & Social Development		General ICT needs		9	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment					700	–	–	Institution	Renewal
Strategy & Social Development		Implementation of Disaster Recovery Solutions		9	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment					600	600	–	Institution	New
Strategy & Social Development		Information Technology Platform Migration		9	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment					750	–	–	Institution	New
FINANCE		Centralising Municipal Stores		9	Yes	Other Assets	Other				120					
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		Equipment		11	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment				1 361					
STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		General ICT needs		9	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment				830					
STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		It Platform Migration		9	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment				800					
STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		Ward 1:Upgrading Entrance at Moreson		11	Yes	Community	Other				50					
STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		Ward 2:Upgrading Open public space Burwana Street		11	Yes	Community	Other				60					
STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		Ward 3:Development of New parks in Extention 15		11	Yes	Community	Other				60					
STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		Ward 4:Upgrading of Entrance to Happy Valley		11	Yes	Community	Other				60					
STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		Ward 5:Upgrade recreational park at Entrance to McGregor		11	Yes	Community	Other				80					
STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		Ward 6:Upgrading of Pavement in Extension 15		11	Yes	Community	Other				100					
STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		Ward 7:Upgrade of David Street		11	Yes	Community	Other				60					
STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		Ward 10:Upgrading Main activity Route in Zolani		11	Yes	Community	Other				60					
STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		Ward 11:Erection of Bus shelters,road works and Paving		11	Yes	Community	Other				70					
STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		Ward 12:Strengthen of Side Road of Muskadel Road		11	Yes	Community	Other				80					
CORPORATE SERVICES		Vehicles		11	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles				1 000					
CORPORATE SERVICES		Building of Library in Nqubela		7	Yes	Community	Libraries				3 100					
CORPORATE SERVICES		Equipment Libraries MRF Funding		7	Yes	Community	Libraries				187					
CORPORATE SERVICES		Thusong Centre		7	Yes	Community	Other				704					
CORPORATE SERVICES		Alterations / Upgrading Offices		10	Yes	Other Assets	Other				1 000					
CORPORATE SERVICES		Office Equipment		10	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment				330					
CORPORATE SERVICES		Land Purchase Transnet		10	Yes	Other Assets	Other Land				162					
CORPORATE SERVICES		Upgrading of Community Halls - Chris Van Zyl Hall		7	Yes	Community	Community halls				200					
CORPORATE SERVICES		Rewire Electricity Community Hall - Robertson		7	Yes	Community	Community halls				27					
CORPORATE SERVICES		Purchasing Tables & Chairs - Montagu		7	Yes	Community	Community halls				24					
CORPORATE SERVICES		Purchasing Tables & Chairs - Ashton		7	Yes	Community	Community halls				24					
CORPORATE SERVICES		Purchasing Tables & Chairs - Bonnievale		7	Yes	Community	Community halls				24					
CORPORATE SERVICES		Purchasing Tables & Chairs - Robertson		7	Yes	Community	Community halls				24					
CORPORATE SERVICES		Upgrading Robertson Community Hall		7	Yes	Community	Community halls				33					
CORPORATE SERVICES		Steel Fencing For Traffic Offices At Robertson And Ashton		5	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency				150					
CORPORATE SERVICES		Closed Circuit Cameras For Traffic Services Admin Offices Robertson And Ashton		5	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency				100					
SERVICE INTERGRATION		Building of Toilets in McGregor		6	Yes	Community	Cemeteries				51					
SERVICE INTERGRATION		Irrigation System in Robertson		6	Yes	Community	Cemeteries				200					
SERVICE INTERGRATION		Fencing in Ward 2		6	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other				18					
SERVICE INTERGRATION		Upgrading of Public Toilets		6	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other				20					
SERVICE INTERGRATION		Parks Equipment		6	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other				18					
SERVICE INTERGRATION		Establishing Rugby Field Bonnievale (Erf 174)		7	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia				380					
SERVICE INTERGRATION		Upgrading of Cricket Ground (van Zyl Street)		7	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia				123					
SERVICE INTERGRATION		Replace Existing Jukskei Putte and Rebuild it - Callie de Wet		7	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia				26					
SERVICE INTERGRATION		Install Underground Irrigation System on Entire Field/Replace grass - Nkqubela		7	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia				150					
SERVICE INTERGRATION		Installation of Services		1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other				3 500					
SERVICE INTERGRATION		Housing Projects		1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other				1 840					
SERVICE INTERGRATION		HCE Equipment		1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other				116					
SERVICE INTERGRATION		Bonnievale Reservoir		1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other				1 300					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Resealing of Roads		4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				3 000					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Zolani Pavement Project		4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				1 000					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Transfer Stations Robertson		6	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management				650					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Development of Transfer Stations Montagu		6	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management				2 587					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Acquisition of Wheelie Bins		6	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management				634					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Purchase of Tractor and Scraper		6	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised vehicles - Refuse				772					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Low Lifter and 30 Cubic Metre Skips		6	Yes	Other Assets	Other				300					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Purchase of Waste Removal Equipment		6	Yes	Other Assets	Other				27					

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5								
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Upgrading Waste Water Works Phase 3		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification				10 249					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Upgrading Of Sewer Rising Main Nkqubela		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification				400					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Electrification Low Cost Housing: Dept of Energy		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				800					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Street Lights Muskadel Avenue Montagu		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting				180					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Replace Prepaid Meters		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				250					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Install 11 kV Switchgear - Bruwer and Olien Street		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				130					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Upgrade 11 kV Line to Stormsvlei and Kapteindrift		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				150					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Upgrade 11 kV Line to Waterworks Bonnievale		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				100					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Upgrade 11 kV line to Poortjieskloof		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				200					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Upgrade Klaasvoogds 11 kV Line		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				19					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Install new 11kV supply to Elandia		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				1 000					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks - Montagu		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				75					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Upgrading Low-Tension Reticulation Lines Montagu		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				75					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks Loop Street - Robertson		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				85					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Telemetry System for Electrical Substations		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation				300					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Install 11 kV Primary feeder and substation Robertson North and Extension 9		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				1 500					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Replace 11 kV Oil Insulated Switchgear Ashton		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				130					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Replace 11 kV Auto- Reclosers Bonnievale		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				130					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Replace 66 kV Switchgear (Main, Goudmyn, Le Chasseur)		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				21					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Replace Safety and Testing Equipment		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				170					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		New Connections		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				621					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Replacements / Repairs: Network		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				600					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Replacements / Repairs: Street Lights		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting				90					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Nerina Street Flood Lights		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting				100					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Street Lighting Johan de Jong Avenue		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting				100					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Upgrading of Streetlights		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting				100					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Install 11kv Line From Goudmyn Substation to Goudmyn 11kv Line		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				80					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Electrification Low Cost Housing: Dept of Energy		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				555					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Relocation of Electrical Connections for New Housing Project		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				405					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Street Lights Muskadel Avenue Montagu		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting				33					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		New Street lights Main Road and next to Voortrekker Street		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting				24					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Replace Prepaid Meters		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				30					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Upgrade 11 kV Line to Angora		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				9					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Upgrade 11 kV Line to Waterworks Bonnievale		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				12					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks - Ashton		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				17					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks - McGregor		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				53					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks Hoop & White Streets- Robertson		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				9					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Telemetry System for Electrical Substations		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation				30					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Replacements / Repairs: Network		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				669					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Electrification Low Cost Housing: Dept of Energy		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation				78					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Upgrading Water Treatment Works Ashton		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification				3 680					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		New Storage Dam at Gumgrove Dam - Robertson		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs				700					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Bulk Water Provision McGregor		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation				2 474					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Replacement of Existing Switchgear Water Purification Plant in Robertson		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification				250					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Repair of Ashton/Montagu Pump Line		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification				2 100					
ENGINEERING SERVICES		Mid Block System Robertson		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification				2 417					
Community services		Transfer Stations Robertson		6	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management			3 750						
Community services		Wheelie Bin System		6	Yes	Other Assets	Other			496						
Community services		Purchase of Waste Removal Equipment (Skips)		6	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			317						
Community services		Purchase of waste removal roll-on roll-off truck		6	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised vehicles - Fire			1 350						
Community services		Fencing McGregor Transfer Station		6	Yes	Other Assets	Other			3						
Community services		Fencing & Greening of Cemeteries		6	Yes	Community	Cemeteries			148						
Community services		Upgrading of Parks		6	Yes	Community	Parrks & gardens			111						
Community services		EQUIPMENT/PARKS(Acquisition of a hydraulic work platform)		6	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			174						
Community services		Falcon Blower Mower		6	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			43						

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5								
Community services		Acquisition of Machinery and Equipment: Parks West		6	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			76						
Community services		Upgrading of Public Toilets		6	Yes	Community	Other			110						
Community services		Play park Ashbury		6	Yes	Community	Parrks & gardens			84						
Community services		Engine For Compactor		6	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			139						
Community services		Parks Equipment		6	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			43						
Community services		Turning Circle & Equipment		5	Yes	Community	Other			59						
Community services		Vehicles		5	Yes	Community	Plant & Equipment			167						
Community services		Upgrading of Libraries		7	Yes	Community	Libraries			94						
Community services		Equipment		7	Yes	Community	Plant & Equipment			282						
Community services		Upgrading of Community Halls - Nkqubela Hall		7	Yes	Community	Community halls			196						
Community services		Construction of Pavilion at sport field – Zolani		7	Yes	Community	Sportfields & stadia			1 726						
Community services		Pavilion Seats		7	Yes	Community	Sportfields & stadia			137						
Corporate services		Office Equipment		10	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			297						
Corporate services		Alterations / Upgrading Offices		10	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings			1 005						
Corporate services		Thusong Centre		10	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities			4 447						
Executive & Council		Equipment		11	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			1 768						
Executive & Council		NDPG Grant (Neighbourhood Development Participation Grant)		8	Yes	Other Assets	Other			–						
Executive & Council		Tourism		8	Yes	Other Assets	Other			55						
Executive & Council		Vehicles / Equipment		11	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles			973						
Executive & Council		Faleni		11	Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			174						
Finance		Meter Reading Device		9	Yes	Other Assets	Other			215						
Finance		Asset Scanning Device		9	Yes	Other Assets	Other			47						
Finance		Centralizing municipal stores		9	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings			144						
Finance		General ICT needs		9	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			851						
Finance		It platform migration		9	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming			–						
Finance		Back-up Tape Library		9	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			298						
Housing		Installation of Services / Land Acquisition		1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other			2 160						
Housing		Bonnievale Water Connections		1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other			35						
Housing		Zolani Sewerage Connections		1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other			–						
Housing		Zolani Water Connections		1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other			9						
Housing		Low Income Housing-Erf 1065 Zolani Driehoek		1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other			25						
Housing		Affordable Housing-Erf 136 Nkqubela (sportfields)		1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other			43						
Housing		Low Income Housing-Erf 1791 Robertson		1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other			49						
Housing		Affordable Housing-Erf 313/314 Ashton		1	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other			34						
Infrastructure Development		Upgrading of syphon at McGregor Sewerage		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification			–						
Infrastructure Development		Upgrading Waste Water Works Phase 3		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification			2 751						
Infrastructure Development		Replacements / Repairs: Network		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation - Water			76						
Infrastructure Development		Meulstraat		4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			653						
Infrastructure Development		Rose		4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			65						
Infrastructure Development		Hibuscus		4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			213						
Infrastructure Development		Alpina		4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			200						
Infrastructure Development		Mimosa		4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			131						
Infrastructure Development		Bloubos		4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			147						
Infrastructure Development		Mtebe		4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			377						
Infrastructure Development		Ndabeni		4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			116						
Infrastructure Development		Kalase		4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			319						
Infrastructure Development		Equipment - Bomag Compactors		4	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & Equipment			520						
Infrastructure Development		Flood Damage		4	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			2 532						
Infrastructure Development		Upgrading Water treatment work Ashton		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water Purification			1 000						
Infrastructure Development		Rehabilitation Water Networks		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water Purification			1 395						
Infrastructure Development		New Storage Dam at Gumgrove Dam - Robertson		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs - Water			746						
Infrastructure Development		Upgrading Sandfilter Robertson		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water Purification			200						
Infrastructure Development		Upgrading of Syphon, Robertson		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water Purification			170						

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget																
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref			IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year outcomes	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
R thousand	4	Program/Project description	Project number	2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
Infrastructure Development		Bulk Water Provision McGregor		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs - Water			243						
Infrastructure Development		Replacements / Repairs: Network		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation - Water			275						
Infrastructure Development		Upgrading Ashbury Pressure Valve		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water Purification			175						
Infrastructure Development		Electrification Low Cost Housing: Dept of Energy		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other			341						
Infrastructure Development		Relocation of electrical connections for new housing project		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other			–						
Infrastructure Development		Street Lights Muskadel Avenue Montagu		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			199						
Infrastructure Development		Street lights Road to Informal Settlement		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			1						
Infrastructure Development		New Street lights Kruinsingel :		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			23						
Infrastructure Development		New Street lights Main Road and next to Voortrekker Street		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			43						
Infrastructure Development		Replace Prepaid Meters		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			170						
Infrastructure Development		Upgrade 11 kV line Goree		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–						
Infrastructure Development		Upgrade & Extend 11kv network to North-West & Waterworks Ashton		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			513						
Infrastructure Development		Upgrade 11 kV line to Angora		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			138						
Infrastructure Development		Upgrade 11 kV line from Nordale, Gieb de Kok and Informal area		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			196						
Infrastructure Development		Upgrade 11 kV line to Waterworks Bonnievale		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			134						
Infrastructure Development		Upgrade 11 kV line to Poortjieskloof		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			236						
Infrastructure Development		Upgrade 11 kV line Hospital Avenue		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			150						
Infrastructure Development		Upgrade Ashton 11 kV line		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			89						
Infrastructure Development		Install new 11kV supply to Elandia		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–						
Infrastructure Development		Upgrading of electricity supply at Gumgrove Dam Pumpstation		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–						
Infrastructure Development		Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks - Ashton		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			41						
Infrastructure Development		Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks - Bonnievale		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			47						
Infrastructure Development		Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks - McGregor		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–						
Infrastructure Development		Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks - Montagu		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			190						
Infrastructure Development		Upgrading Low-Voltage Networks Hoop & White Streets- Robertson		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–						
Infrastructure Development		Upgrade Muskadel substation		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–						
Infrastructure Development		Telemetry System for Electrical Substations		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			270						
Infrastructure Development		Install 11 kV Primary feeder and substation Robertson North and Extension 9		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			6						
Infrastructure Development		Service Main Transformers: Robertson		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–						
Infrastructure Development		Replace 11 kV Auto- Reclosers Bonnievale		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			149						
Infrastructure Development		Install 11 kV Switchgear Moni's substation Montagu		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			652						
Infrastructure Development		Replace 66 kV Switchgear (Main, Goudmyn, Le Chasseur)		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–						
Infrastructure Development		Replace Safety and Testing Equipment		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			154						
Infrastructure Development		New Connections		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			178						
Infrastructure Development		Replacements / Repairs: Network		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			206						
Infrastructure Development		Replacements / Repairs: Street Lights		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			101						
Infrastructure Development		Integrated National Electrification Programme		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–						
Infrastructure Development		Electricity Connections		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation			–						
Parent Capital expenditure	1								–	38 663	58 788	53 910	57 237	46 785		
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure										–	–	–	–	–		
Total Capital expenditure									–	38 663	58 788	53 910	57 237	46 785		

[illegible]